# **MARINE BIOLOGICAL SURVEY OF YAP LAGOON**

Edited by

Roy T. Tsuda

**Participating Authors** 

STEVEN S. AMESBURY MICHELL I. CHERNIN LUCIUS G. ELDREDGE GEORGIA GREENE DEBORAH A. GROSENBAUGH BARRY D. SMITH

# **UNIVERSITY OF GUAM MARINE LABORATORY**

**Technical Report No. 45** 

April 1978

This report was financed in part through a federal grant from the Department of Housing and Urban Development, Comprehensive Planning Assistance, Title IV of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended. (Grant No. CPA-TQ-09-00-1002).

Cover illustration: Map of Yap, drawn by Leonor Lange-Moore.

# MARINE BIOLOGICAL SURVEY OF YAP LAGOON

Edited by

ROY T. TSUDA

Participating Authors

STEVEN S. AMESBURY	STEVEN E. HEDLUND
MICHELL I. CHERNIN	R. LOGAN KOCK
LUCIUS G. ELDREDGE	DENNIS R. LASSUY
GEORGIA GREENE	STEVE NEUDECKER
DEBORAH A. GROSENBAUGH	BARRY D. SMITH

# Submitted to

Office of Planning and Statistics Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands

> University of Guam Marine Laboratory Technical Report No. 45 April 1978

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

D			
$\mathbf{\nu}$	2	a	0
1.	a	E	e
		0	100

Introduction, by ROY T. TSUDA	1
Water Circulation Patterns in the Major Harbors of Yap, by MITCHELL I. CHERNIN	3
Seagrass Assemblages of Yap, Micronesia, by R. LOGAN KOCK and ROY T. TSUDA	16
Observations on Fruiting and Germination of <u>Enhalus</u> <u>acoroides</u> and <u>Cymodocea</u> <u>rotundata</u> in Yap, by R. LOGAN KOCK	21
Checklist of the Marine Benthic Algae of Yap with a Brief Description of the Dominant Algae on the Reef Flats, by ROY T. TSUDA	29
Algal Assemblages in Enclosed Lagoonal Holes on Yap Reefs, by STEVEN E. HEDLUND and ROY T. TSUDA	35
Qualitative Assessment of Coral Species Composition of Reef Communities in Yap Lagoon, by STEVE NEUDECKER	43
Field Observations of the Gastropod and Bivalve Molluscs of Yap, by BARRY D. SMITH	72
Qualitative Assessment of the Echinoderms in Yap Lagoon, by DEBORAH A. GROSENBAUGH	81
Distributional Analysis of the Fishes on the Reefs of Yap, by STEVEN S. AMESBURY	87
Quantitative Assessment of the Zooplankton Assemblages in Yap Lagoon, by DENNIS R. LASSUY	132
Coastal Bibliography of Yap District, by LUCIUS G. ELDREDGE and GEORGIA GREENE	141
APPENDIX: Reef Development Guide, by ROY T. TSUDA, MICHAEL J. GAWEL, and MICHAEL D. RODY	163

## INTRODUCTION

Roy T. Tsuda

The inception of this study of the Yap Lagoon began about a year and a half ago when Mr. Michael Rody, then the District Planner of Yap, approached the University of Guam Marine Laboratory to undertake a general survey of the water circulation patterns and major biological components of the lagoon. The study was to be fashioned in such a way that the information generated could be used by Government officials or Engineers to better plan future endeavors which could have an impact on the lagoon.

After much discussion on the actual scope of work to be performed within a specified funding level of about \$15,000, a contract between the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and the University of Guam was finalized on May 24, 1977. The study would determine and map the general current patterns, and biological characteristics and features of the Yap Lagoon. Particular emphasis would be on the following parameters - 1) analyze the extent and magnitude of surface and subsurface currents in the three major harbor areas, i.e., Tomil Harbor, Gofenu Harbor, and Mil Harbor, 2) describe and map the major biological components, i.e., corals, marine plants, and conspicuous macroinvertebrates, 3) describe areas where large populations of fishes occur, and 4) seek the rearing grounds of fishes through the examination of larvae.

The field studies were conducted on July 9-22, 1977 and January 8-13, 1978. The first trip, which consisted of a six-man team, was primarily spent circumnavigating the Yap Islands to obtain a general overview of the marine organisms both on the reef flats and in the deeper lagoonal holes. The lagoonal holes were of particular interest since these were the areas where fishing activities by the local people were concentrated. During this trip, the first set of water circulation data were obtained in the three harbor areas. The second trip of shorter duration, consisted of a four-man team and was primarily made to obtain the second set of water circulation data at the same three sites. This trip also afforded the opportunity to recheck certain observations made on the first trip.

The sections that follow are credited to the individuals who wrote them. Together, they provide a working document on the water circulation patterns and the marine organisms which can be found within the Yap Lagoon. A bibliography on marine-related literature, both published and unpublished, of the Yap District is provided. In addition, a fold-out map of Yap which delineates the major biological components within the lagoon is also provided.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

.

It is appropriate at this time to acknowledge the various individuals on Yap who made our study a little earier through their cooperation. These individuals are Sam Falanruw, Special Assistant to the District Administrator, and Hilary J. Tacheliol, Deputy District Administrator, who came to our aid when problems arose; Jesse B. Marehalau, then Acting Fishery Officer, who helped on countless occasions; Bob Green, Chief of the Land Commission, who generously loaned us his boat and gasoline cans; Harold Temmy, Chief of Land Management, who provided us with topographic maps; Philip Kloulubak, Chief District Sanitarian, who loaned us his boat; Rev. Heine Hengstler, who saw to our scuba air needs; Silbester Alfonso, Proprietor of the ESA Hotel, who served as a most generous and helpful host during our stay in Yap; Del Arnold, Maintenance Supervisor of Public Works, who streamlined the system for us to obtain gasoline and oil for the boats; Medgeg and Cyril Tman, who served as our guides on the first trip; and Vincent Mareyeg, who served as boat operator and guide on the second trip. Special thanks to our energetic administrative secretary Terry Balajadia for typing this report and to Leonor Lange-Moore for her help in drawing the fold-out map. David Gardner developed our films and printed the photographs. Our sincerest appreciation to the staff of the Trust Territory Liaison Office in Guam for help in establishing communications via telephone or telegrams to both Saipan and Yap.

# WATER CIRCULATION PATTERNS IN THE MAJOR HARBORS OF YAP

Mitchell I. Chernin

### INTRODUCTION

Prior to this report, four current surveys were done at specific areas in Tomil Harbor, Yap. Austin, Smith and Associates (1967) used floats and dye markers to determine current direction at a point southwest of the Donitsch Island sewer outfall. In January of 1975, Lyon Associates Inc. made a study of water circulation in Tomil Harbor using fixed current meters at various locations within the harbor, and Amesbury et al. (1976) plotted current movement in an area adjacent to the Donitsch Island sewer outfall using drift drogues and fluorescein dye. The fourth study (Gawel and Strong, 1977) plotted water movement with fluorescein dye off Colonia and in Chamorro Bay. There does not appear to be any previous literature on water movement in Gofenu or Mil Harbors.

#### METHODS

A pair of drift drogues, 1-meter and 5-meters deep, were periodically released at two locations in each of the three study sites (Figs. 1-6). After appropriate time intervals (approximately one hour), the positions of the drogues were determined by sighting three fixed points with a hand-bearing compass. These data were then recorded and plotted. The difficulty in establishing three fixed point positions for Gofenu and Mil Harbors should not be understated. Local topographical features and available maps at times did not coincide; therefore, best estimates were made. This was not the case for Tomil Harbor where fixed buoy positions were used to establish fixed point positions. Wind speed and direction were also recorded to determine possible wind effects on drogue movement. To determine any seasonal variations, this procedure was done in July 1977 and January 1978.

### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

#### TOMIL HARBOR

Current determinations for 9 July 1977 at Stations A and B (Fig. 1) show definite tidal influence. This is in agreement with Austin, Smith and Associates (1967) and Lyon Associates, Inc. (1975). During a flood tide the 1-meter and 5-meter drogues travelled in a northwest direction. A current reversal was apparent on the ebb tide with drogue movement to the south. Winds throughout these determinations were generally out of the southeast. Ten years of wind direction data indicate winds from the southeast occur 10 percent of the time in 1400 observations for the month of July (Lyon Associates, Inc., 1975).



Fig.1. Drift patterns of 1-m and 5-m drogues in Tomil Harbor, 9 July 1978. Solid line represents 1-m drogue, dashed line represents 5-m drogue.



ig. 2. Drift patterns of 1-m and 5-m drogues in Tomil Harbor, 12 January 1978. Solid line represents 1-m drogue, dashed line represents 5-m drogue.

-== 1	S	TATION A		<u>Ju</u>	<u>19 9, 1977</u>		STATION B				
1 2 2 1		Т	Dist.	Speed			Т	Dist.	Speed	Wi	nd
Drogue	Start	(hrs.)	(NM)	(Knots)	Drogue	Start	(hrs.)	(NM)	(Knots)	Dir.	Knots
LA (1m)	0905	1.6	. 34	.21	1A (lm)	0850	1.4	.58	.41	-	4
(5m)	0905	1.6	.13	.08	(5m)	0850	1.5	.26	.18		
LB	1040	0.8	*	*	1B	1015	Los	t		105°	5
	1043	0.9	.11	.12		1020	1.0	.08	.08		
2A	1140	0.9	.19	.21		1155	0.9	.08	.09	76°	5.5
	1140	1.0	.08	.08		1155	0.9	.15	.16		
B	1233	1.1	.17	.15	2B	1247	1.0	.12	.12	139°	5.5
	1240	0.9	.05	.06		1250	1.0	.09	.09		
2C	1340	0.9	.28	.31	3A	1400	1.0	.07	.07	120°	7
	1335	1.2	.26	. 22		1400	1.0	.12	.12		
2D	1436	1.1	.17	.15	3B	1500	1.2	.15	.12	140°	7
	1445	0.8	.07	.08		1505	1.0	.09	.09		
E	1545	0.7	.11	.15	3C	1615	1.5	.13	.09	110°	7.5
	1535	Los	t			1605	1.6	.03	.02		
*Moved b	y fisher	nan		Ja	nuary 12, 1	978					
A	0845	1.0	.12	.12	1A .	0830	1.0	.23	.23	70°	13
	0845	1.0	.16	.16		0830	1.0	.16	.16		
В	0945	0.9	.05	.06	18	0930	0.9	.17	.19	95°	14
	0945	0.9	.20	.22		0930	1.0	.19	.19		
С	1038	1.0	Ground	ed	1Ċ	1026	0.9	Ground	ed	60°	13
1	1038	1.0	.21	.21	A CAR	1029	0.9	Ground	ed		
A	1140	0.9	.32	.36	2A	1126	1.0	.40	.40	50°	12
1.2	1140	0.9	.24	. 27	1	1126	1.0	.31	.31		
В	1235	1.3	Ground	ed	2B	1223	1.1	Ground	ed	62°	13
	1236	1.3	.23	.18		1225	1.2	.44	.37		
A -	1358	1.0	Ground	ed	3A	1343	1.1	.56	.52	36°	15
	1358	1.1	.39	.36	5	1343	1.2	.39	.33		- Compar
B**	1503	0.1	Ground	ed	3B	1450	0.6	Ground	ed	81°	12
	1503	0.1	Ground	ed		1453	0.8	. 22	.27		
A	1512	0.9	.35	. 39	4A	1555	1.1	.30	.27		
	1512	0.9	.17	.19	1	1555	1.2	.17	.15		
R**	1606	1.1	-15	13		1000				64	11

Table 1. Distance and speed of 1-meter and 5-meter drift drogues, and direction and speed of wind, Tomil Harbor, Yap, July 9, 1977 and January 12, 1978. The January current determinations did not show any reversal with tide change for Stations A or B (Fig. 2). Amesbury et al. (1976) reported similar findings for areas near Station B. It appeared that wind direction and speed were the dominant influences. It is important to note that wind speeds during the January study were more than two times those of the July study. Even though other studies using the same or similar drogues (Tsuda et al., 1974, 1975; Amesbury et al., 1975) have demonstrated that the drogues will move with the water even against the wind, this study seems to indicate that sustained winds in excess of 12 knots create sufficient surface chop to solely affect drogue movement. This is evidenced by an average wind speed of 12.9 knots (Table 1) and current movement southwest influenced by a northeasterly wind.

#### GOFENU HARBOR

The July current studies for Gofenu Harbor at Stations A, A' and B (Fig. 3) show no reversal of current with tide change. This is in contrast with current data obtained during the January survey at Stations A and B (Fig. 4). The average wind speeds (Table 2) for both months were similar (10.7 knots vs 10.3 knots) and the wind direction for the January survey was not correlated with current flow. Since wind influence does not adequately explain the differences in current movement, it is likely that seasonal variations in tides and water mass movement account for these differences. Current flow in the July survey was, for the most part, in a west-northwest direction. The one exception (Tract 2B) cannot be explained. On a rising tide, water from the eastern seaward channel probably flooded the harbor, while during a falling tide, drainage occurred via Tageren Canal to Tomil Harbor. Water may have entered this channel on a rising tide; however, the flow rate was much less than the water that entered the eastern seaward channel (Table 2).

Current determinations for January do show a flow reversal with tide change, especially at the head of the eastern seaward channel (Fig. 4). During the flood tide the drogues travelled west away from the channel; and with the onset of a falling tide the drogues travelled east toward the channel mouth. Current movement at Station A shows a similar effect with drogue movement toward the mouth of Tageren Canal on a falling tide. The southerly direction of flow at high tide (Tract 2A, Fig. 4) could be explained by wind influence since no net tidal movement was apparent. Further studies would need to be done to confirm this possible seasonal effect.

#### MIL HARBOR

The current surveys at Mil Harbor for 15 July 1977 appeared to be influenced by both tidal flow and wind direction and speed. Currents flowed north at Station A (Fig. 5) during a falling tide. It appeared that the water mass should have drained via the channel between Map and Rumung Islands to the northeast. However, a southeast wind with a mean speed of 10.4 knots (Table 3) prohibited the expected northeasterly flow. With the onset of high tide and consequently reduced rates of flow, the



Fig. 3. Drift patterns of 1-m and 5-m drogues in Gofenu Harbor 14 July 1977. Solid line represents

 $\infty$ 



Fig.4. Drift patterns of 1-m and 5-m drogues in Gofenu Harbor 9 January 1978. Solid line represents 1-m drogue, dashed line represents 5-m drogue.

100	ST	ATION A		-		-	STATION B				
	-	T	Dist.	Speed	Contraction State of the		T Dist. Speed			Wind	
Drogue	Start	(hrs.)	(NM)	(Knots)	Drogue	Start	(hrs.)	(NM)	(Knots)	Dir.	Knots
1A (1m)	1042	1.4	.12	.09	1A (lm)	1050	1.2	.21	.18	96°	12
(5m)	1042	1.4	.04	.03	(5m)	1050	1.4	.12	.09		
LB	1203	0.9	.05	.06	1B	1205	1.1	.34	.31	134°	14.5
	1203	0.9	.04	.04		1215	1.0	.09	.09		
2A	1307	0.9	.15	.16	2A	1320	0.9	.28	.31	118°	11
	1307	0.9	.09	.10		1320	1.0	.11	.11		
JA	1405	1.2	.11	.09	2B	1416	1.1	.17	.16	116°	10
	1405	1.2	.08	.07		1419	1.1	.09	.08		
A	1520	1.2	.15	.12	3A	1528	1.3	.20	.15	110°	9
	1520	1.3	.05	.04		1528	0.9	.19	.21		
				J	anuary 9, 1	978					
LA	0930	1.1	.12	.17	1A	0940	1.4	.13	.10	55°	12
	0930	1.1	.07	.06		0940	1.4	Groun	ded		
В	1035	1.2	.09	.08	1B	1105	0.9	.12	.13	41°	9
	1035	1.2	.05	.04							
A	1145	1.3	.21	.17	1C	1200	1.3	.05	.04	64°	11
	1145	1.3	.07	.05							
B	1300	1.0	Ground	led	1D	1320	1.2	.03	.02	73°	9
	1300	1.2	.11	.09							
A	1415	1.0	Ground	led	2A	1440	0.8	.16	.20	66°	9.5
	1415	1.0	.05	.05		1105	0.9	.09	.10		
					2B						
						1200	0.9	.25	.27		
					2C			1.000			
						1320	1.2	.30	.25		
					3A						
						1440	0.8	.07	.08		

Table 2. Distance and speed of 1-meter and 5-meter drift drogues, and direction and speed of wind, Gofenu Harbor, Yap, July 14, 1977 and January 9, 1978.



Fig. 5. Drift patterns of 1-m and 5-m drogue in Mil Harbor 15 July 1977. Solid line represents 1-m drogue, dashed line represents 5-m drogue.



Fig. 6. Drift patterns of 1-m and 5-m drogues in Mil Harbor 11 January 1978. Solid line represents 1-m drogue, dashed line represents 5-m drogue.

	0.00	ATTON		Ju	11y 15, 197	77	CTATION D				
	51	ATTON A		0 1			STATION B	D.L.			
Drogue	Start	(hrs.)	(NM)	(Knots)	Drogue	Start	(hrs.)	(NM)	(Knots)	Dir.	Knots
1A (1m)	0855	1.2	.17	.15	1A (1m)	0850	1.0	.23	. 23	141°	9
(5m)	0855	1.2	.17	.15	(5m)	0850	1.0	.26	.26		
1B	1005	0.9	.26	.28	1B	0950	0.5	Ground	ed	132°	11
	1004	0.9	.17	.19		0953	0.8	Ground	ed		
10	1058	2.4	.32	.13	2A	1150	1.2	.26	.21	138°	11
	1050	2.5	.32	.13		1150	1.2	.19	.16		
2A	1330	1.0	.17	.17	2B	1303	1.1	Ground	ed	145°	11
	1330	1.0	.15	.15		1305	1.2	Grounded			
2B	1430	1.0	.09	.09	3A	1420	1.0	.11	.11	129°	9.5
	1427	1.0	.08	.08		1420	1.0	.07	.07		
2C	1527	1.0	.29	.29	4A	1523	1.3	.13	.10	100°	.11
	1525	1.1	.13	.12		1523	1.3	.08	.06		
				Ja	nuary 11,	1978					
1A	0915	1.2	. 24	.20	1A	0940	1.3	.34	.26	61 °	19
	0915	1.2	.13	.11		0940	1.3	.08	.06		
18	1025	0.8	.12	.15	2A	1106	1.0	.22	.22	66°	17
	1025	0.8	.11	.13		1106	1.0	.12	.12		
10	1115	1.0	.23	.23	3A	1210	1.1	.11	.10	49°	16
	1115	1.0	.16	.16		1210	1.2	.11	.09		
1D	1217	1.1	.31	.28	4A	1322	1.0	.11	.11	63°	15
	1217	1.3	.17	.13		1322	1.0	.13	.13		
2A	1340	0.9	.24	.27	5A	1433	1.2	.36	.30	56°	12
	1340	1.0	.16	.16		1433	1.2	.17	.15		
2B	1436	1.0	.28	.28						84°	14
	1440	0.9	.05	.06							

Table 3. Distance and speed of 1-meter and 5-meter drift drogues, and direction and speed of wind, Mil Harbor, Yap, July 15, 1977 and January 11, 1978.

wind exerted the primary influence with current flow to the northwest. This same phenomenon occurred at Station B (Fig. 5). During a falling tide the drogues travelled westerly toward the mouth of the seaward channel. However, on a rising tide a northerly shift occurred. Again, complete reversal with change in tide did not occur because the wind had sufficient force to prevent such a reversal.

Current studies for 11 January 1978 show a distinct wind effect. Current direction was west-southwest (Fig. 6) regardless of tide movement. The winds throughout these determinations averaged 15.5 knots (Table 3) and were from the northeast. These data further substantiate that wind speeds in excess of 12 knots were responsible for drogue movement during this study.

Observations by Glude (1972) indicate that current movement in Tageren Canal is to the south on both flood and ebb tides. Since this canal connects Gofenu and Mil Harbors with Tomil Harbor, current movements for the two former embayments should have showed this southerly flow throughout the survey. Stations A and B in Gofenu Harbor during the July 1977 determinations did show this trend; however, the January observations for Gofenu Harbor and the July and January observations for Mil Harbor are in disagreement with Glude's findings.

#### LITERATURE CITED

- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, W. J. Zolan, and T. L. Tansy. 1975. Limited current and underwater biological surveys of proposed sewer outfall sites in the Marshall Island District: Darrit-Uliga-Dalap area, Majuro Atoll. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab., Tech. Rept. 23. 30 p.
- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, R. H. Randall, C. E. Birkeland, and F. A. Cushing. 1976. Limited current and underwater biological survey of the Donitsch Island sewer outfall site, Yap, Western Caroline Islands. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab., Tech. Rept. 24. 48 p.
- Austin, Smith and Associates. 1967. Engineering report covering a master planned water supply and distribution system as well as a sewerage system for the central islands of the Yap District, Western Caroline Islands. Submitted to TTPI.
- Gawel, M. J., and R. D. Strong. 1977. Limited current and marine biology surveys of proposed road construction sites at Colonia, Yap. Submitted to Lyon Associates, Inc. 60 p.
- Glude J. B. 1972. Report on the potential for shellfish aquaculture in Palau Islands, Yap Island, Guam, Truk, Ponape, Ellice Islands, American Samoa, Cook Islands, Fiji Islands, New Caledonia and French Polynesia. FAO, Rome. 25 p.
- Lyon Associates, Inc. 1975. Yap dock and harbor project. Task I Report. Preliminary Engineering Services. Submitted to TTPI.

- Tsuda, R. T., R. H. Randall, and J. A. Chase. 1974. Limited current and underwater biological study in the Tuanmokot Channel, Ponape. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab., Tech. Rept. 15. 58 p.
- Tsuda, R. T., S. S. Amesbury, S. C. Moras, and P. P. Beeman. 1975. Limited current and underwater biological survey at the Point Gabert wastewater outfall on Moen, Truk. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab., Tech. Rept. 20. 39 p.

# SEAGRASS ASSEMBLAGES OF YAP, MICRONESIA\*

R. Logan Kock and Roy T. Tsuda

## INTRODUCTION

The literature is deplete and sorely in need of information on seagrass assemblages which are still in the process of active succession. Studies such as Molinier and Picard (1951), Aleem (1955), and Molinier and Zevaco (1962) are extrapolations made on seagrass assemblages in older coastal ecosystems which den Hartog (1973) warns us against. In these systems, the seagrasses already occupy all the niches which are available under existing ecological conditions. On the other hand, the assemblages of seagrasses in Micronesia are in various stages of development as seen by the diminuation in species diversity (Tsuda et al., 1977), as one moves from the western islands of Palau to the eastern islands of the Marshalls (Fig. 1). One example of a developing seagrass assemblage can be seen on the reef flats of Yap.

In this paper, the distribution of seagrasses on Yap is presented, and the relationship of this assemblage to the recruitment sequence of the different species is discussed.

#### METHODS

The reef flats of Yap excluding the lagoonal holes and inner channels, were surveyed during July 9-22, 1977. A 12-foot Zodiac raft equipped with a 20 horsepower outboard engine was used to tow two individuals along oblique lines between the shore and barrier reef margin. During low tides, observations in the shallow inshore areas were made by snorkeling or wading. In many instances, it was necessary to tow or wade along a line parallel to shore in order to observe further variations of the seagrass assemblages.

#### RESULTS

There are seven species of seagrasses reported for Yap (Tsuda et al., 1977). The most frequently encountered species is <u>Thalassia hemprichii</u> (Ehrenb.) Aschers. This species is followed according to abundance by <u>Enhalus acoroides</u> (L.f) Rich., <u>Cymodocea rotundata</u> Ehrenb. & Hempr., Syringodium isoetifolium (Archers.) Dandy, and Halophila ovalis (R. Br.)

<sup>&</sup>quot;We 'acknowledge Professor C. den Hartog's constructive criticisms and suggestions in the final version of this paper which has been accepted for publication in the journal AQUATIC BOTANY.



Fig. 1. Map of Micronesia showing eastern range of the nine seagrass species known from Micronesia. The island of Yap is shown as insert. [C. r. = Cymodocea rotundata, C. s. = Cymodocea serrulata, E. a. = Enhalus acoroides, H. u. = Halodule uninervis, H. m. = Halophila minor, H. o. = Halophila ovalis, S. i. = Syringodium isoetifolium T. h. = Thalassia hemprichii, T. c. = Thalassodendron ciliatum.]

Hook. The range of the remaining two species, <u>Halophila minor</u> (Zoll.) den Hartog and <u>Cymodocea serrulata</u> (R. Br.) Aschers. & Magnus, is very limited, being restricted to areas in Tomil Harbor near the Yap Hospital. They may occur elsewhere; however, these species were not observed in the course of this study.

The majority of seagrasses is distributed around the Yap islands in a mixed species zone running parallel to shore. This zone usually thins to a monotypic stand of <u>Enhalus acoroides</u> near dense mangroves, channels or the inner reaches of harbors. The general pattern of distribution perpendicular from shore commences with <u>Thalassia hemprichii</u> and often <u>Cymodocea</u> rotundata, occurring in the supralittoral pools between the sand mounds made by the worm <u>Arenicola</u> sp. (L. G. Eldredge, personal communication). Offshore, the diversity increases and may include all five species in the mixed seagrass zone mentioned above. Only <u>Thalassia hemprichii</u> and <u>Cymodocea</u> rotundata were found seaward of this zone, however, <u>C. rotundata</u> was never seen occurring at depths greater than ca. -1 m. <u>Thalassia hemprichii</u> was found at depths of ca. -2.5 m and was the only seagrass species found adjacent to the barrier reef margin. All depths were estimated and corrected to mean lower low water.

<u>Thalassia hemprichii</u> is the most widely distributed and predominant seagrass species on Yap. It was observed growing on substrata that ranged from fine coral sand to cracks in hard pavement areas. The most luxuriant stands were found in the mixed seagrass zone where the sediments were comprised of fine sand particles with detrital material. <u>Thalassia</u> <u>hemprichii</u> was sparsely represented below -1.5 m and in areas of shifting sand.

Enhalus accroides is the second most abundant seagrass species on Yap. It was found growing on substrata of fine black mud to coarse coral debris. Depths greater than ca. -1 m and elevations higher than ca. +0.2 m were unfavorable for <u>E</u>. accroides. The most luxuriant stands were in the mixed seagrass zone, areas near channels, stream outlets, and in the inner reaches of the harbors. <u>E</u>. accroides is the most euryhaline seagrass species on Yap.

The reef flat distributions of <u>E</u>. <u>acoroides</u> and <u>T</u>. <u>hemprichii</u> overlap in the mixed seagrass zone where they both do best. These two seagrass species are distributed as far as Kosrae (Kusaie) and the Marshalls, respectively. Some of the differences in the distributions of these seagrasses on the reef flat may be a result of long term competition resulting in finer habitat partitioning, displacement and the possible evolution of local seagrass strains.

Large patches of <u>Cymodocea rotundata</u>, more than 4 m in diameter, were frequently found interspersed in many of the areas where <u>Thalassia</u> <u>hemprichii</u> occurred. It was noted that in some of these areas, particularly shoreward of the mixed seagrass zone, <u>T. hemprichii</u> and <u>C. rotundata</u> might be competing for the available space. Although <u>C. rotundata</u> usually occurs on finer substrata than <u>C. serrulata</u> (C. den Hartog, personal communication), their ecologies are similar and <u>C. serrulata</u> is known to be a capable competitor with <u>T. hemprichii</u> (den Hartog, 1970). Cymodocea serrulata is rare on Yap and does not occur as far east in Micronesia as <u>C</u>. rotundata. <u>Cymodocea</u> serrulata may have been only recently introduced to Yap and <u>C</u>. rotundata may have had a longer time to establish itself as a competitor.

Syringodium isoetifolium was often seen as circular patches, usually less than 2 m in diameter, evenly distributed among the other seagrass species. It has been reported (den Hartog, 1977) that in the absence of <u>Halodule</u> species, <u>Syringodium</u> will take over as a pioneer after a disturbance. <u>Syringodium</u> is known to be more tolerant of oxidized substrata than some seagrass species (Patriquin, 1972). These patches may also be a result of recently settled <u>Syringodium</u>, but this does not necessarily indicate a more recent immigration than <u>C. rotundata</u>. However, <u>C. rotundata</u> is distributed further east than Syringodium isoetifolium.

Halophila ovalis was observed to occur infrequently in the mixed seagrass zone to a depth of -2.5 m but it never extended seaward to the barrier reef. Halophila ovalis is a frail plant and a poor competitor.

# DISCUSSION

Micronesia is a region unlike any of the coastal ecosystems referred to in past seagrass literature. The seagrass assemblages in these islands are not yet balanced and are in various stages of successional patterns. In the more diversified western islands, i.e., Palau and Yap, competition is more apparent and may result in the displacement of some species.

The pattern can be seen in the assemblages of the seagrasses presently found in Yap. <u>Thalassia hemprichii</u> is the dominant seagrass in Yap at this time and is distributed the furthest east in Micronesia, i.e., ranging from Palau to the Marshalls. <u>Enhalus acoroides and Cymodocea</u> <u>rotundata</u> rank second in terms of their eastern extension, i.e., they are both reported from Kosrae (Kusaie). <u>Enhalus acoroides</u> is the second most dominant seagrass, and <u>C. rotundata</u> ranks third. The eastern range of <u>Syringodium isoetifolium</u> has been recently extended from Yap to Truk where specimens were found in September 1977 by M. J. Gawell off Udot Island and in December 1977 by J. O. Stojkovich off Moen Island in the Truk Lagoon. <u>Syringodium isoetifolium</u> is the fourth most dominant seagrass species in Yap. <u>Cymodocea serrulata</u> is known from only one site in Yap and this island is the easternmost range for <u>C. serrulata</u>.

The distribution of the <u>Halophila</u> species cannot be similarly compared with the other seagrass distributions because of their poor competitive abilities (den Hartog, 1967). However, we find that <u>H. ovalis</u> is more prevalent in Yap and is also distributed further east than H. minor.

The recruitment pattern becomes even more obvious when the seagrasses of Palau are considered. Besides the seven species of seagrasses known from Yap, two additional species, <u>Thalassodendron ciliatum</u> (Forsk.) den Hartog and <u>Halodule uninervis</u> (Forsk.) Aschers., are known from Palau. <u>Thalassodendron ciliatum</u> is known only from Kayangel Atoll and must be considered rare. Only two patches, about 2 m in diameter, were found in the lagoon. Our knowledge of the distribution of <u>H</u>. <u>uninervis</u> in Palau is scanty, thus, we cannot offer a comparison of this species with the other seagrasses in that island group. These two species have yet to be found on Yap or any of the other eastern islands of Micronesia. Thus, recruitment seems to have set the framework for the competition and succession which in turn has determined the present seagrass assemblage of Yap. Finer habitat partitioning would be expected in areas of greater diversity. Comparative studies of this community with future studies on other Micronesian islands will be useful in realizing the ecological capacities of seagrass species and the true nature of the dynamics of seagrass recruitment and succession.

#### LITERATURE CITED

- Aleem, A. A. 1955. Structure and evolution of the sea-grass communities <u>Posidonia</u> and <u>Cymodocea</u> in the south-eastern Mediterranean. <u>In</u> Essays in the Natural Sciences in Honor of Captain Allan Hancock. Univ. S. Calif. Press, Los Angeles. 279-298 p.
- den Hartog, C. 1967. The structural aspect in the ecology of sea-grass communities. Helgolander wiss. Meeresunters. 15(1-4):648-659.

. 1970. The sea-grasses of the world. Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, afd, Natuurkunde 59(1):1-275.

. 1973. The dynamic aspect in the ecology of sea-grass communities. Thalassia Jugoslavica 7(1):101-112.

- . 1977. Structure, function, and classification in seagras communities. p. 89-121. <u>In</u> C. P. McRoy and C. Helfferich (eds.), Seagrass Ecosystems, a Scientific Perspective. Marine Sciences, Vol. 4. Marcel Dekker, Inc., N.Y.
- Molinier, R., and J. Picard. 1951. Biologie des herbiers de Zosteracées des côtes francaises de la Mediterranée. Comp. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 233:1212-1214.
- Molinier, R., and C. Zevaco. 1962. Etudes ecologique et biocenotiques dans la baie du Brusc (Var) 3. Etude statistique et physiologique de la croissance des feuilles de Posidonies (<u>Posidonia</u> <u>oceanica</u> Delile). Bull. Inst. Ocean. (1234):1-46.
- Patriquin, D. G. 1972. The origin of nitrogen and phosphorus for growth of the marine angiosperm <u>Thalassia</u> <u>testudinum</u>. Marine Biology 15:35-46.
- Tsuda, R. T., F. R. Fosberg, and M. H. Sachet. 1977. Distribution of seagrasses in Micronesia. Micronesica 13(2):191-198.

OBSERVATIONS ON FRUITING AND GERMINATION OF ENHALUS ACOROIDES AND CYMODOCEA ROTUNDATA IN YAP

R. Logan Kock

### INTRODUCTION

The eastern distributional limits of the nine seagrasses recorded for Micronesia (Tsuda et al., 1977) are closely correlated with their individual position of dominance on Yap (Kock and Tsuda, In Press). This implies that some species, e.g., <u>Enhalus acoroides</u> (L.f) Rich. and <u>Cymodocea rotundata</u> Ehrenb. & Hemp. which are distributed as far east as Kosrae, possess propagules which have bridged the islands faster than most of the other seagrass species.

Several dispersal mechanisms are available to seagrasses, e.g., fruits, seeds, seedling fragments and detached mature plants. The success of any of these mechanisms varies with the species. For example, <u>Cymodocea</u> rotundata flowers rarely (den Hartog, 1970) and probably relys more on detached plants as a dispersal mechanism. On the other hand, <u>Enhalus</u> acoroides flowers frequently and the seeds may be the major means of dispersal.

Since the literature lacks recorded observations of the localized fruiting behavior and germination of Micronesian seagrasses, the observations recorded on Yap and laboratory studies undertaken at the University of Guam Marine Laboratory on two species of seagrasses, <u>Enhalus</u> acoroides and Cymodocea rotundata, are presented.

#### METHODS

The observations on the fruiting behavior and germination of <u>Enhalus</u> acoroides and the seedlings of <u>Cymodocea</u> rotundata were made during a general reef survey of the Yap Lagoon on July 9-22, 1977.

Enhalus acoroides seeds and Cymodocea rotundata seedlings were collected in the field and laid between layers of damp cheese cloth, then transported to Guam in a tupperware container. Fruiting Enhalus acoroides were transported damp in a styrofoam box. Some of the <u>E</u>. acoroides seeds, the <u>C</u>. rotundata seedlings and the fruiting <u>E</u>. acoroides were planted within 72 hrs. of collection in a wooden holding tank (144 x 84 x 13 cm) filled with sand (8 cm deep). The remaining <u>E</u>. acoroides seeds were kept in a plastic (79 x 58 x 50 cm) tank without sand for two months and a half. Both holding tanks were provided with flow-through seawater.

#### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

#### Enhalus acoroides

The seven sites where <u>Enhalus</u> accroides were observed fruiting are shown in Fig. 1. At each of the sites, fruiting occurred in unison over a rather large area, however, fruiting plants were sparse in the channel area between Rumung and Map (Fig. 1, Site 6).

It has been suggested that <u>Enhalus acoroides</u> fruits year round (den Hartog, 1970). Several of our observations suggest that fruiting has been continuous for at least five months on Yap. Female fruits in all stages of development were observed in July 1977. The immature fruits of two <u>Enhalus</u> plants growing in the wooden tank took approximately nine weeks to mature and release seeds in the normal fashion reported previously by Cunningham (1912) and Troll (1931). Since pods were observed releasing seeds on Yap, it would seem that the maturation of the fruits was initiated nine weeks prior to our observations in July.

Eighteen Enhalus seedlings were observed on a 4 m<sup>2</sup> sand scar within the mixed seagrass bed east of Tomil Channel (Fig. 1, Site 2). The size distribution of these seedlings is shown in Fig. 2. In order to obtain some information on the age of the seedlings, seeds were germinated in tanks. It took approximately 10 weeks for these seedlings to reach a length of 4.5 cm, the midrange in Fig. 2. Thus, some of the seeds were released at least 10 weeks previous to our observations on Yap. If it takes a fruit (Fig. 3) nine weeks to mature, fruiting on Yap must have been continuous for no less than 19 weeks or nearly five months. Immature fruits were also observed, so fruiting continued for nine additional weeks beyond July. No fruiting was observed six months later (January 1978) near Bi Island in Tomil Harbor, a site where extensive fruiting was observed in July 1977 (R. T. Tsuda, personal communication). During the same month, however, fruiting was observed in Truk Lagoon (R. N. Clayshulte, personal communication).

Observations on seed release and germination were also observed in the laboratory. The walls of the fruit split and curl back, and the fruit resembles a flower (Fig. 4). The seeds have a thin membrane with air space that enables the seed to float free of its pod and sister seeds. The membrane is quickly lost allowing the seed to sink. Fine root hairs appear over the basal surface of the seeds within 24 hours. The hairs bind sediments until they anchor in an upright position (Fig. 5). Within a week, a central primordial root begins to appear. The leaf shoots are approximately 1 cm long at this point. One to two weeks later, a secondary root begins to grow just below the cotyledons (Fig. 6).

The seeds not planted in sand also germinated. After a period of a few weeks, the seedlings became bouyant due apparently to the accumulation of metabolic gases in the lacunal system of the leaves. These seedlings developed slower than the seedlings planted in sand. The roots grew in a twisted manner. These seedlings, however, appeared healthy even after floating for two months in the tank.



Fig. 1. Map of Yap showing locations of the seven fruiting sites of Enhalus acoroides (1-7) and the two sites (A and B) where seedlings of Cymodocea rotundata were found.



Figs. 2 and 3

Fig. 2. Seedlings of <u>Enhalus</u> acoroides. Fig. 3. Fruits of <u>Enhalus</u> acoroides.



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

Figs. 4-6

Fig.	4.	Fruits of Enhalus acoroides after release of seeds.
Fig.	5.	Germinating seedlings of Enhalus acoroides, 48 hours old,
		grown in outdoor tank.
Fig.	6.	Seedlings of <u>Enhalus acoroides</u> , one week (left) and three weeks (right) old grown in outdoor tank

#### Cymodocea rotundata

Observations on the reproductive processes of <u>Cymodocea rotundata</u> are infrequent in the literature (den Hartog, 1970). Male flowers have been observed twice (in 1871 and 1967); female flowers have been observed only once in 1967. Fruits have been recorded twice - in 1872 by Beccari in New Guinea and again in June 1929 by Setchell in Bali.

Seedlings of <u>C</u>. rotundata were found in two areas - just south of Thilimad Island northeast of Map and at the southeastern tip of Yap Island between Magachaquill and Gorror (see Fig. 1, Sites A and B). The seedlings in both areas were found on high intertidal sand plateaus.

The specimens illustrated in Fig. 7 represents two of the 45 seedlings present in a 5 x 3 m sand patch. The seedlings were irregularly arranged and the attached cotyledons were embedded 1.5 cm in the sand. The roots extended an additional 3-4 cm. These seedlings were the only seagrass growing on the sand patch, even though a sparse stand of <u>Thalassia</u> hemprichii and Cymodocea rotundata encircle it.

According to den Hartog (1970), <u>Cymodocea rotundata</u> is most common at the lowest low water mark where it becomes uncovered only during spring ebbs. The position of the seedlings described above was slightly above this mark. In the wooden holding tank, the seedlings quickly sent out runners which were up to 1 m in length after seven months. In the field, this would have resulted in at least the distal portions reaching deeper water.

### CONCLUSION

The germinated seeds of <u>Enhalus acoroides</u> are capable of floating and maturing for two months or more, and can be considered an effective interisland dispersal mechanism. Germinated seeds may also be the mechanism whereby E. acoroides has spread around Yap.

The limited records of <u>Cymodocea</u> rotundata florescence and basic seed design suggest detached plants may be the primary interisland dispersal mechanism for this species. Seed production, however, is probably more frequent than the literature indicates. It is suggested that seeds are responsible for the colonization of some of Yap's shores and are important in intraisland colonization.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Acknowledgements are extended to Leonor Lange-Moore for illustrating the seedlings of <u>Cymodocea</u> rotundata, David Gardner for photographing the seagrasses and seeds, and Roy T. Tsuda for his help in arranging the manuscript.



Fig. 7. Seedlings of Cymodocea rotundata.

### LITERATURE CITED

- Cunnington, H. M. 1912. Anatomy of <u>Enhalus</u> acoroides. Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Second Series, 7:355-371.
- den Hartog, C. 1970. The sea-grasses of the world. Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandse, Akademie van Wetenschappen, afd, Natuurkunde, 59(1):1-275.
- Kock, R. L., and R. T. Tsuda. In Press. Seagrass assemblages of Yap, Micronesia. Aquatic Botany 5(2).
- Troll, W. 1931. Botanische Mitteilungenaus den Tropen. 2. zur Morphologie und Biologie von Enhalus acoroides (Linn. f.) Rich. Flora 125:427-456.
- Tsuda, R. T., F. R. Fosberg, and M.-H. Sachet. 1977. Distribution of seagrasses in Micronesia. Micronesica 13(2):191-198.

# CHECKLIST OF THE MARINE BENTHIC ALGAE OF YAP WITH A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DOMINANT ALGAE ON THE REEF FLATS

Roy T. Tsuda

#### INTRODUCTION

In 1972, I coauthored a paper (Tsuda and Belk, 1972) which listed 23 additional species of marine benthic algae from Yap. Since that time, two other studies (Amesbury et al., 1976, 1977) were completed in the Tomil Harbor area which further expanded our knowledge of the species complex and habitats for this island group.

On July 9-22, 1977 and January 7-14, 1978, the opportunity again was made available to collect and observe algae in other areas of the reef flats. On the first trip in July, Mr. Steven E. Hedlund spent much of the two weeks examining algae in the deeper lagoonal holes on the reef flats. These holes of varying size and depth represent remnants of a once extensive lagoon which surrounded the Yap islands. [See section on the algae (Hedlund and Tsuda) from these lagoonal holes in this report.]

With the addition of two papers on species of <u>Caulerpa</u> by Taylor (1975, 1977), the 106 species known in 1972 is now expanded to 143 species now known from Yap. This listing does not include algae from the outer Yap Islands, e.g., Ifaluk, Sorol, and Ulithi, where records of algae are known (Abbott, 1961; Drouet, 1968; Trono, 1968, 1969, 1971; De Wreede, 1973; Tsuda, 1976; Taylor, 1977).

### CHECKLIST

The checklist of the marine benthic algae of Yap provided here is based on past literature (Reinbold, 1901; Okamura, 1904, 1916; Schmidt, 1928; Tokida, 1939; Hollenberg, 1968a, 1968b; Trono, 1968, 1969; Tsuda and Belk, 1972; Taylor, 1975, 1977; Amesbury et al., 1976, 1977) and unreported species observed in July 1977 and January 1978. The species are listed in alphabetical sequence under their respective Divisions for easier retrieval. New records are preceded by asterisks. The listing includes 10 Cyanophyta, 58 Chlorophyta, 17 Phaeophyta and 58 Rhodophyta.

Division CYANOPHYTA (blue-green algae)

Brachytrichia quoyi (C. Ag.) B. & F1. Calothrix confervicola Ag. Calothrix crustacea Schousboe & Thuret Calothrix pilosa Harv. Dichothrix penicillata Zanard. Hormothamnion enteromorphoides B. & F1. Microcoleus lyngbyaceus (Kutz.) Crouan Schizothrix calcicola (Ag.) Gomont Schizothrix mexicana Gomont Spirulina subsalsa Oersted

#### Division CHLOROPHYTA (green algae)

Anadyomene wrightii Gray Avrainvillea lacerata Harvey Avrainvillea obscura J. Ag. Avrainvillea papuana (Zanard.) Murray \*Boergesenia forbesii (Harv.) Feldmann Boodlea coacta (Dickie) Murray & de Toni Boodlea composita (Harv.) Brand Boodlea siamensis Reinbold Boodlea vanbosseae Reinbold Bornetella sphaerica (Zanard.) Solms-Laubach Bryopsis pennata Lamx. Caulerpa antoensis Yamada Caulerpa brachypus Harv. Caulerpa cupressoides (West) C. Ag. Caulerpa elongata W. v. Bosse Caulerpa filicoides Yamada Caulerpa freycinetti Ag. Caulerpa lentillifera J. Ag. Caulerpa mexicana (Sond.) J. Ag. Caulerpa peltata Lamx. Caulerpa pickeringii Harvey & Bailey Caulerpa racemosa (Forsk.) J. Ag. Caulerpa serrulata (Forsk.) J. Ag. Caulerpa sertularioides (Gmel.) Howe Caulerpa taxifolia (Vahl) C. Ag. Caulerpa urvilliana Montagne Caulerpa verticillata J. Ag. Caulerpa webbiana Montagne Chaetomorpha crassa (C. Ag.) Kutz. Chaetomorpha linum (Dan) Kg. \*Chlorodesmis fastigiata (C. Ag.) Ducker Chlorodesmis hildebrandtii A. & E. S. Gepp Codium geppii O. C. Schmidt Dictyosphaeria cavernosa (Forsk.) Boerg. Dictyosphaeria versluysii W. v. Bosse \*Enteromorpha clathrata (Roth) J. Ag. Enteromorpha kylinii Bliding Halimeda cuneata Hering Halimeda discoidea Decaisne Halimeda gigas Taylor Halimeda incrassata (Ellis) Lamx. Halimeda macroloba Decaisne Halimeda macrophysa Askenasy Halimeda opuntia (L.) Lamx. Halimeda simulans Howe Halimeda tuna (E. & S.) Lamx. Microdictyon pseudohaptera A. & E. S. Gepp

```
Neomeris annulata Dickie
   Neomeris dumetosa Lamx.
Neomeris vanbosseae Howe
   Rhipilia orientalis A. & E. S. Gepp
   Struvea delicatula Kütz.
   Struvea tenuis Zanard.
Tydemannia expeditionis W. v. Bosse
   *<u>Ulva lactuca</u> L.
*<u>Valonia aegagropila</u> C. Ag.
*<u>Valonia fastigiata</u> Harvey
   Valonia ventricosa J. Ag.
Division PHAEOPHYTA (brown algae)
```

Colpomenia sinuosa (Roth) Derbes & Solier Dictyota apiculata J. Ag. \*Dictyota bartayresii Lamx. Dictyota cervicornis Kűtz. Dictyota divaricata Lamx. Dictyota friabilis Setchell Feldmannia indica (Sonder) Womersley & Bailey Hydroclathrus clathratus (Bory) Howe Lobophora variegata (Lamx.) Womersley Padina minor Yamada Padina pavonia (L.) Gaill. Padina tenuis Bory Rosenvingea intricata (J. Ag.) Boerg. Sargassum cristaefolium C. Ag. \*Sargassum polycystum C. Ag. Sphacelaria tribuloides Meneghini Turbinaria ornata (Turn.) J. Ag.

Division RHODOPHYTA (red algae)

Acanthophora spicifera (Vahl) Boerg. Actinotrichia fragilis Boerg. Amansia glomerata C. Ag. Amphiroa foliacea Lamx. Amphiroa fragilissima Lamx. Asparagopsis taxiformis (Delile) Collins & Hervey Centroceras clavulatum (C. Ag.) Mont. Ceramium clavulatum Ag. Ceratodictyon spongiosum Zanard. Champia parvula (Ag.) I Ag Champia parvula (Ag.) J. Ag. Chylocladia rigens (Grev.) J. Ag. Coelothrix irregularis (Harvey) Boerg. \*Dasyphila plumarioides Yendo Desmia hornemanni Lyngb. Galaxaura filamentosa Chou Galaxaura marginata Lamx. Galaxaura oblongata (E. & S.) Lamx. Gelidiopsis intricata (Ag.) Vickers Gelidiopsis pannosa (Grun.) Schmitz

salut (.rest entre (Crev.) J. A.

<u>Gelidium intricatum</u> (Kg.) Grun. <u>Gelidium pulchellum</u> (Turn.) Kütz. <u>Gelidium pusillum</u> (Stackh.) LeJolis Gracilaria cacalia (J. Ag.) Grev. Gracilaria crassa Harv. \*Gracilaria eucheumoides Harv. Gracilaria minor (Sond.) Grev. Gracilaria radicans Hauck Gracilaria salicornia (Mert.) Grev. Halymenia durvillaei Bory Halymenia floresia (Chem.) C. Ag. Halymenia lacerata Sond. Herposiphonia parca Setch. Herposiphonia secunda (C. Ag.) Ambronn. Herposiphonia secunda (C. Ag.) Ambronn. Herposiphonia trichia Hollenberg \*Hemitrema fragilis (Harv.) Dawson \*Hypnea esperi Bory Hypnea pannosa J. Ag. Hypnea valentiae (Turn.) Montagne Jania capillacea Harv. Jania decussato-dichotoma (Yendo) Yendo Jania tenella Kütz. Jania ungulata Yendo \*Laurencia cartilaginea Yamada Jania tenella Kütz. Laurencia majuscula (Harv.) Lucas Laurencia papillosa (Forsk.) Grev. Laurencia parvipapillata Tseng Laurencia perforata (Bory) Mont. \*Laurencia parvipapillata Tseng \*Metagoniolithon charoides (Lamx.) W. v. Bosse \*Peyssonnelia rubra (Grev.) J. Ag. Polysiphonia apiculata Hollenberg Polysiphonia howei Hollenberg Polysiphonia scopulorum Harvey Polysiphonia setacea Hollenberg \*Polysiphonia tepida Hollenberg \*Rhodymenia anastomosans W. v. Bosse Spyridia filamentosa (Wulf.) Harv. Tolypiocladia glomerulata (Ag.) Schmidt
# DOMINANT ALGAE ON REEF FLAT

The algal assemblages on the reef flats of Yap are quite evident in four major habitats - mixed seagrass beds which encircle the Yap islands, a deeper (to a depth of -3 m) sandy area which may possess scattered coral mounds and seagrass, a reef structure area composed of lush live corals, and a dead reef pavement area near the barrier reef margin.

The most conspicuous alga in the seagrass zone is <u>Caulerpa racemosa</u> which at times comprise 50 percent of the cover in this area. Other algae which are also abundant but in localized areas around the islands are <u>Halimeda opuntia</u>, <u>Laurencia parvipapillata</u>, <u>Gracilaria salicornia</u> and <u>Caulerpa sertularioides</u>. The rare alga <u>Ulva lactuca</u> was found just south of Tomil Harbor.

<u>Caulerpa urvilliana</u> is, by far, the most conspicuous alga in the sandy zone. An unidentified species of <u>Cladophora</u> was abundant on the western reefs south of Gofenu Channel. The blue-green algae <u>Microcoleus</u> lyngbyaceus and Schizothrix calcicola were also present on the sandy areas.

Very few algae were found among the lush live corals which made up the live reef structures. The basal dead portions of the staghorn coral <u>Acropora</u> were inhabited by a turf assemblage of <u>Gelidiopsis</u> intricata, <u>Amphiroa</u> fragilissima and Polysiphonia spp.

The dead reef pavement habitat adjacent to the barrier reef margin is the site which is scoured by waves, especially during the winter period. The most conspicuous algae here are the brown alga <u>Turbinaria ornata</u> and the prostrate blue-green algae <u>Microcoleus</u> <u>lyngbyaceus</u> and <u>Schizothrix</u> calcicola.

# LITERATURE CITED

- Abbott, I. A. 1961. A checklist of marine algae from Ifaluk Atoll, Caroline Islands. Atoll Res. Bull. (77):1-5.
- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, R. H. Randall, C. E. Birkeland. 1977. Marine biological survey of the proposed dock site at Colonia, Yap. Univ. Guam Marine Lab., Tech. Rept. 35. 22 p.
- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, R. H. Randall, C. E. Birkeland and F. Cushing. 1976. Limited current and underwater biological survey of the Donitsch sewer outfall site, Yap, Western Caroline Islands. Univ. Guam Marine Lab., Tech. Rept. 24. 48 p.
- De Wreede, R. E. 1973. The ecology of <u>Sargassum</u> in Hawaii, with reference to the species in Micronesia. Univ. Hawaii, Ph.D. Dissertation Botanical Science. 363 p.
- Drouet, F. 1968. Revision of the classification of the Oscillatoriaceae. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philad., Monogr. 15, 370 p.

Hedlund, S. E., and R. T. Tsuda. 1978. Algal assemblages in enclosed lagoonal holes on Yap reefs. (this report).

Hollenberg, G. J. 1968a. An account of the species of <u>Polysiphonia</u> of the central and western tropical Pacific Ocean. I. Oligosiphonia. Pacif. Sci. 22(1):56-98.

. 1968b. An account of the species of the red alga <u>Herposiphonia</u> occurring in the central and western tropical Pacific Ocean. Pacif. Sci. 22(4):536-559.

Okamura, K. 1904. List of marine algae collected in Caroline Island and Australia. Bot. Mag. Tokyo 18:77-96.

. 1916. List of marine algae collected in Caroline and Mariana Islands, 1915. Bot. Mag. Tokyo 30:1-14.

- Reinbold, T. 1901. Meeresalgen von den Karolinen (meist von Yap) welche Prof. Dr. Volkens gesammelt hat. Hedwigia 40:350-351.
- Schmidt, O. C. 1928. Verzeichnis der Meeresalgen von Neu-Guinea und dem westlichen Oceanien. Hedwigia 68:19-86.
- Taylor, W. R. 1975. A noteworthy variant <u>Caulerpa</u>. Contr. Univ. Mich. Herb. 11(2):77-79.

. 1977. Notes on plants of the genus <u>Caulerpa</u> in the Herbarium of Maxwell S. Doty at the University of Hawaii. Atoll Res. Bull. (208):1-17.

- Tokida, J. 1939. A list of marine algae of Micronesia. Kagaku Nanyo 2(1):16-26.
- Trono, G. C. Jr. 1968. The marine benthic algae of the Caroline Islands, I. Introduction, Chlorophyta, and Cyanophyta. Micronesica 4(2):1-206.
  - . 1969. The marine benthic algae of the Caroline Islands, II. Phaeophyta and Rhodophyta. Micronesica 5(1):25-119.

. 1971. Some new species of marine benthic algae from the Caroline Islands, western central Pacific. Micronesica 7(1-2): 45-78.

Tsuda, R. T. 1976. Occurrence of the genus <u>Sargassum</u> (Phaeophyta) on two Pacific atolls. Micronesica 12(2):279-282.

Tsuda, R. T., and M. S. Belk. 1972. Additional records of marine benthic algae from Yap, Western Caroline Islands. Atoll Res. Bull. (156):1-5.

# ALGAL ASSEMBLAGES IN ENCLOSED LAGOONAL HOLES ON YAP REEFS

Steven E. Hedlund and Roy T. Tsuda

# INTRODUCTION

This paper, which supplements the information on the algae on Yap reef flats (Tsuda, this report), provides a qualitative assessment of the subtidal algal communities which inhabit the enclosed lagoonal holes located on the reef flats of Yap. These lagoonal holes are remmants of a once extensive lagoon system which has been filled in by sedimentation and constructional processes. The holes vary in depth (7 to 35 m) and are the principal areas where large fishes (see Amesbury, this report), congregate within the reef flat system. Thus, these holes serve as a important source of food to the districts or villages which claim ownership of them.

Field observations, by skin diving, to study algal distribution in these lagoonal holes were undertaken on July 12-20, 1977. Each of the 20 enclosed lagoonal holes were surveyed for a period of 20-60 minutes. Qualitative abundance of the algae was estimated and each species present recorded as either dominant (> 30 percent cover), common (2-30 percent cover), or rare (< 2 percent cover). The locations of the 20 lagoonal holes where algae were surveyed are included on Fig. 1 in the section on corals by S. Neudecker (this report).

The authors acknowledge the help extended by both S. S. Amesbury and S. Neudecker during the field study.

ALGAL ASSEMBLAGES

12 VII 77

SE-5

#### 0930-1000

The dominant algae found in this shallow enclosed lagoon were <u>Polysiphonia</u> spp. which covered the bottom portion of the staghorn coral <u>Acropora</u>. Caulerpa racemosa, Halimeda gigas and Tydemannia expeditionis were common.

SE-3

## 1125-1155

The red algal genus <u>Polysiphonia</u> was again the dominant algae found on the patch reef in this enclosed lagoon. The blue-green alga <u>Microcoleus</u> <u>lyngbyaceus</u> was common as were the two greens <u>Halimeda opuntia</u> and <u>Tydemannia expeditionis</u>. The foliose red alga <u>Halymenia</u> <u>durvillaei</u> was only recorded from this site and SE-2 where it was rare. SE-2 and SE-4

#### 1340-1540

This enclosed lagoon was surveyed on both the shoreward edge (SE-2) and the seaward edge (SE-4). The shoreward edge had a greater species diversity. <u>Polysiphonia</u> spp. were the dominant algae at both the shoreward and seaward edges of this hole. Both <u>Halimeda</u> <u>gigas</u> and <u>Tydemannia</u> <u>expeditionis</u> were common at the shoreward edge, while <u>H</u>. <u>gigas</u> and Microcoleus lyngbyaceus were common at the seaward edge.

## [Several 30-min. observations]

The algal community on a patch reef, located in a channel-like strip with sand-rubble substratum in 7-12 m of water, was characterized by having a low number of species but a high algal cover. <u>Caulerpa taxifolia</u>, the dominant alga, formed dense mats with Amphiroa fragilissima.

13 VII 77

SE-1

#### E-2 1055-1130

This enclosed lagoonal hole had little algal growth and showed the least species diversity. <u>Halimeda gigas</u> and <u>Valonia ventricosa</u> were common and were the only species present.

# E-3 1230-1330

The most dominant algae recorded here were the blue-greens <u>Microcoleus</u> <u>lyngbyaceus</u> and <u>Schizothrix</u> <u>mexicana</u>. <u>Valonia</u> <u>fastigiata</u>, a green alga, was unique to this lagoonal hole. The red calcareous alga <u>Peyssonnelia</u> rubra was recorded here and one other location (NW-1).

E-4 1419-1515

<u>Polysiphonia</u> spp. were the dominant algae on the patch reef in the enclosed lagoonal hole. The green algae <u>Tydemannia</u> <u>expeditionis</u> and Rhipilia sp. were common.

14 VII 77

NE-1

#### 1210-1310

The enclosed lagoonal hole was dominated by the blue-green algae <u>Microcoleus lyngbyaceus</u> and <u>Schizothrix mexicana</u>. <u>Polysiphonia</u> spp. and Halimeda gigas were common.

NE-2 1338-1420

Species of <u>Polysiphonia</u> were the dominant algae here. Both <u>Tydemannia</u> expeditionis and Rhipilia sp. were common.

## 1455-1530

Polysiphonia spp. were the dominant algae covering the lower portion of the staghorn coral <u>Acropora</u>. The green algae <u>Halimeda gigas</u>, <u>Rhipilia</u> sp. and <u>Tydemannia</u> <u>expeditionis</u> were common. The brown alga <u>Lobophora</u> variegata was common here and was also common at one other site (W-8)

15 VII 77

NW-1

NE-3

1500-1555

The most dominant algae observed here were <u>Caulerpa</u> racemosa and <u>Tydemannia</u> <u>expeditionis</u>. <u>Valonia</u> <u>ventricosa</u> and <u>Polysiphonia</u> spp. were common.

16 VII 77

W-10 0852-0920

Polysiphonia spp. were the dominant algae present in this enclosed lagoonal hole. <u>Halimeda gigas and H. opuntia</u> were common and formed scattered stands among the corals.

W-9 1022-1120

The dominant alga <u>Halimeda gigas</u> formed dense patches among the coral heads. Microcoleus lyngbyaceus and Polysiphonia spp. were common.

W-8 1143-1210

Polysiphonia spp. were the dominant species in this enclosed lagoonal hole. Lobophora variegata, Padina tenuis and Turbinaria ornata were rare, but represented three of the four brown algae recorded in the lagoonal holes during this survey. Padina tenuis was only found at this site.

18 VII 77

NW-4

# 1120-1136

Polysiphonia spp. were dominant in this enclosed lagoonal hole. Both Schizothrix calcicola and Halimeda gigas were common.

NW-5 1310-1340

Tydemannia expeditionis and Rhipilia sp. were the dominant algae here. Schizothrix calcicola and Halimeda gigas were common. 19 VII 77

W-5

1000-1020

The green algae <u>Caulerpa</u> <u>taxifolia</u>, <u>Halimeda</u> <u>gigas</u> and <u>H</u>. <u>opuntia</u> were the dominant species observed here. These algae formed fairly dense mats on the sandy substratum among the corals.

# W-6 1035-1105

<u>Polysiphonia</u> spp. were the dominant algae in this enclosed lagoonal hole. Microcoleus lyngbyaceus and Schizothrix calcicola were common.

# W-7 1200-1230

Polysiphonia spp. covered the bottom portion of the staghorn coral Acropora. The other algae present were rare.

20 VII 77

W-3

0905-0930

Halimeda gigas and Valonia ventricosa were the dominant algae in this lagoonal hole. <u>Caulerpa taxifolia and Polysiphonia</u> spp. were common. All of the other species were rare. The highest species diversity occurred here, where 18 species were recorded. The red alga <u>Dasyphila</u> plumarioides was only found here.

# DISCUSSION

A total of 30 species of marine benthic algae (Table 1) was found in the 20 lagoonal holes surveyed on the reef flats of Yap. This number represents about 21 percent of the algae known from Yap (see Tsuda, this report). The species composition consisted of 3 blue-greens, 12 greens, 4 browns and 11 reds.

When the reef area of Yap is divided into geographic sectors, the highest species diversity occurred in the northwest (NW) sector where 25 species were recorded (Table 2). The lowest species diversity occurred in the northeast (NE) and east (E) sectors where 13 and 12 species were respectively recorded. In general, the 10 lagoonal holes surveyed in the western half of the islands had a greater species diversity than the 10 lagoonal holes in the eastern half.

<u>Caulerpa urvilliana, Chlorodesmis fastigiata, Padina tenuis, Dasyphila</u> <u>plumarioides and Rhodymenia anastomosans were only found in the west</u> <u>sector. Valonia fastigiata and Halymenia durvillaei</u> were restricted only to the east and northeast sectors, respectively. All seven of these species were considered rare; a more thorough search may reveal these species in other sectors. <u>Caulerpa urvilliana</u>, although rare in the lagoonal holes, was the most dominant alga on the shallow sandy reef flats (< 2 m deep) adjacent to the holes. Table 1. List of marine benthic algal species collected or observed in each of the 20 enclosed lagoonal holes on the reef flats of Yap.

CYANOPHYTA (blue-green algae)

Microcoleus lyngbyaceus (Kutz.) Crouan -- NE-1, NE-2, NE-3, E-3, E-4, E-5, SE-2, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-7, W-8, W-9, W-10, NW-1.

<u>Schizothrix calcicola</u> (Ag.) Gomont -- NE-2, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-7, W-8, W-9, W-10, NW-4, NW-5.

<u>Schizothrix mexicana</u> Gomont -- NE-1, NE-2, NE-3, E-3, E-4, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-7, W-9, W-10, NW-5.

CHLOROPHYTA (green algae)

Caulerpa racemosa (Forssk.) J. Ag. -- NE-2, E-3, E-5, SE-2, SE-4, SE-5, W-3, W-6, W-7, W-8, W-9, W-10, NW-1.

<u>Caulerpa</u> <u>taxifolia</u> (Vahl) C. Ag. -- SE-1, SE-4, W-3, W-5, W-8, W-10.

Caulerpa urvilliana Montagne -- W-5.

Caulerpa webbiana Montagne -- SE-1, SE-5, W-7, W-9, W-10, NW-1. Chlorodesmis fastigiata (C. Ag.) Ducker -- W-3, W-5, W-6, W-7, W-8, W-10.

Dictyosphaeria cavernosa (Forssk.) Boerg. -- W-6, W-7, W-8, W-9, NW-1, NW-5.

Halimeda gigas Taylor -- NE-1, NE-3, E-2, E-3, SE-2, SE-4, SE-5, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-7, W-8, W-9, W-10, NW-1, NW-4, NW-5.

Halimeda opuntia (L.) Lamx. -- SE-2, SE-3, SE-5, W-3, W-5, W-7, W-8, W-9. W-10, NW-4.

Rhipilia sp. -- NE-1, NE-2, NE-3, E-3, E-4, W-3, W-6, W-7, NW-1, NW-5.

Tydemannia expeditionis Weber van Bosse -- NE-1, NE-2, NE-3, E-4, E-5, SE-2, SE-3, SE-5, W-3, W-6, W-7, W-9, W-10, NW-1, NW-5. Valonia fastigiata Harvey -- E-3.

Valonia ventricosa J. Ag. -- NE-1, NE-2, E-2, E-4, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-7, W-8, W-9, W-10, NW-1, NW-5.

PHAEOPHYTA (brown algae)

Dictyota bartayresii Lamx. -- NE-3, SE-2, SE-5, W-5, W-7, W-10, NW-5.

Lobophora variegata (Lamx.) Womersley -- NE-3, W-8.

Padina tenuis Bory -- W-8.

Turbinaria ornata (Turner) J. Ag. -- SE-2, SE-3, W-8, NW-4.

# RHODOPHYTA (red algae)

Amphiroa foliacea Lamx. -- NE-2, NE-3, E-3, SE-3, W-3, W-6, W-8.
Amphiroa fragilissima (L.) Lamx. -- SE-1, SE-2, SE-4, SE-5, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-7, W-8, W-9, W-10, NW-1, NW-4, NW-5.
Dasyphila plumarioides Yendo -- W-3.
Gelidiopsis intricata (Ag.) Vickers -- SE-2, NW-1.
Halymenia durvillaei Bory -- SE-2, SE-3.
Hypnea esperi Bory -- NE-3, SE-2, SE-3.
Hypnea esperi Bory -- NE-3, SE-2, SE-3.
SE-7, W-8, W-9, W-10, NW-4, NW-5.
Jania capillacea Harvey -- E-3, SE-4.
Laurencia sp. -- W-3, W-6, W-9, W-10, NW-4, NW-5.
Peyssonnelia rubra (Grev.) J. Ag. -- E-3, NW-1.
Polysiphonia spp. -- NE-1, NE-2, NE-3, E-4, E-5, SE-2, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-7, W-8, W-9, W-10, NW-1, NW-4, NW-5.
?Rhodymenia anastomosans Weber van Bosse -- W-3.

Table 2. Number of lagoonal holes where the algae were ranked as dominant or common. "O" indicates that the species was not recorded from any of the lagoonal holes within the geographic sector; "R" denotes that the alga was present but rare.

	EAST			WEST	
SPECIES No. of Lagoonal Holes No. of Species	NE 3 13	E 4 12	SE 3 17	NW 3 25	W 7 19
Polysiphonia spp.	3	3	3	2	6
Halimeda gigas	2	1	2	2	4
Tydemannia expeditionis	2	1	2	1	R
Microcoleus lyngbyaceus	1	1	2	R	2
Rhipilia orientalis	2	1	0	1	R
Valonia ventricosa	R	1	R	1	1
Halimeda opuntia	0	0	1	0	2
Caulerpa racemosa	R	R	1	1	R
Amphiroa fragilissima	R	0	1	R	R
Caulerpa taxifolia	0	0	1	0	2
Schizothrix calcicola	R	R	ó	2	1
Schizothrix mexicana	1	1	0	R	R

The algae (Table 2) which were considered dominant and common reflect a much more accurate overview of the algal communities in each of the lagoonal holes. <u>Polysiphonia</u> spp. and <u>Halimeda gigas</u> were the predominant algae in nearly every lagoonal hole. <u>Polysiphonia</u> covered the dead portion of the staghorn coral <u>Acropora</u>, while <u>H. gigas</u> is one of the few species of <u>Halimeda</u> which inhabit waters rich in silt. Other species which had a fairly continuous distribution around the islands were <u>Tydemannia expeditionis</u>, <u>Microcoleus lyngbyaceus</u>, <u>Caulerpa racemosa</u> and <u>Valonia ventricosa</u>. Seven of the 12 species considered dominant or common belong to the Division Chlorophyta. The four species of brown algae were all considered rare.

When one considers the overall algal composition in the lagoonal holes, the most striking characteristic is the relatively low species diversity. Those algae which were either dominant or common in the lagoonal holes were species not normally eaten by herbivorous fishes or were guarded by territorial fishes (Belk, 1975), as in the case of <u>Polysiphonia</u>. The calcareous nature of <u>Halimeda</u>, <u>Amphiroa</u> and <u>Tydemannia</u> serves as a deterrent to most herbivorous fish. Personal observations indicate that blue-green algae are rarely eaten by fishes. The green alga <u>Valonia</u> is too bulky to be fed upon. Thus, fish grazing seems to be one of the principal factors limiting species diversity and coverage in lagoonal holes. Siltation is also an important factor limiting certain species from inhabiting these holes.

# LITERATURE CITED

- Amesbury, S. S. 1978. Distributional analysis of the fishes on the reefs of Yap. (This report.)
- Belk, M. S. 1975. Habitat partitioning in two tropical reef fishes, Pomacentrus lividus and P. albofasciatus. Copeia (4):603-607
- Neudecker, S. Qualitative assessment of coral species composition of reef communities in Yap Lagoon. (This report).
- Tsuda, R. T. 1978. Checklist of the marine benthic algae of Yap with a brief description of the dominant algae on the reef flat. (This report).

# QUALITATIVE ASSESSMENT OF CORAL SPECIES COMPOSITION OF REEF COMMUNITIES IN YAP LAGOON

Steve Neudecker

# INTRODUCTION

Relatively few data have been published on the coral species composition of the diverse barrier reef lagoon of Yap. The first study to publish a species list of reef-building corals was that of Sugiyama (1942). This report included records of Yabe and other Japanese scientists prior to 1942. In total, their list contained 28 genera and 52 species. The only other published species lists are those of Richard H. Randall (Amesbury et al., 1976, 1977) and are composed only of species encountered on quantitative transects run in Tomil Harbor. This work added 13 genera and 62 species records to the list.

Yap consists of four closely approximated islands which are surrounded by a barrier reef and its lagoon (Fig. 1). Most of the lagoon has been filled in by sedimentation and constructional processes and the scattered holes that remain are remnant features of the once extensive lagoon. These enclosed and semi-enclosed lagoon environments are of primary economic importance in that they contain well developed coral communities and thereby provide a habitat for many food fishes.

The purpose of this study was to qualitatively define and map the coral species composition and abundance in lagoon environments. This baseline information will provide planners with an idea of the areas of economic importance for assessment of future development as well as provide additional knowledge on the composition of coral species in Yap Lagoon.

# METHODS

While the primary objective of the coral survey was to describe the diversity and abundance of living reef corals of enclosed and semi-enclosed lagoon environments, some adjacent reef-flat platforms, lagoon patch reefs, barrier reef passes and lagoon fringing reefs were also surveyed. These habitats were inventoried by haphazard free-swimming reconnaissance by skin and scuba diving. Estimates of the relative coral genera abundance, and species abundance when possible, were determined for each study site according to Randall's scale (Amesbury et al., 1976) where: D=dominant-the predominant coral within a zone, A=abundant--a species generally distributed throughout a reef zone, C=common--a species generally present but with a patchy distribution within the zone, O=occasional--a species with only localized distribution within a reef zone, and R=rare--a species represented by only one or two occurrences within a reef zone.

Approximately 90 hours of field observation (July 9-20, 1977) were devoted to qualitative appraisal of coral communities. The barrier reef lagoon



Fig. 1. Map showing geographic sectors and study sites.

was subdivided into seven geographical sectors and study site locations were ordered numerically within each sector. The lagoon-wide survey was designed to thoroughly sample the enclosed and semi-enclosed lagoon environments. These habitats are comprised of the most diverse and structurally complex communities of the barrier reef lagoon and therefore merited detailed study. Regions of sand and seagrass were not sampled for corals and were practically devoid of significant living coral coverage. The Yap barrier reef lagoon has gradually been filled in by sedimentation and constructional processes and the remaining lagoon environments may be classified as remnant lagoons. The coral fauna of a particular site is in part determined by whether or not the lagoon has a barrier reef pass and by how completely the reef rim is surrounded by living coral. These remnant lagoon environments tend to occur in clusters within the barrier reef as those of Tabunifi (W-8 through W-10) and Aringel (W-5 through W-7) on the windward side of the barrier reef and those of Gatjapar (E-2 through E-5) on the lee (Fig. 1). No clear-cut differences exist in the physical conditions between the lagoon reefs of the windward and leeward sides of the barrier reef. Surveys were made at representative sites throughout the lagoon but were somewhat biased in that coral rich areas were generally selected for appraisal. Within the particular lagoon, the exact study location was in part dictated by the direction of prevailing winds which influenced anchorage.

Each study site was classified according to five major physiographic areas, and the date and time of the survey were recorded. The average time of each survey was about 30 minutes although some surveys ran over one hour. The total time spent at a particular reef was in part related to the relative species abundance in that it took longer to record the species present. The reliability of each survey is greatest for the predominant and abundant species and less for the other categories. One is assured of encountering the former on that particular reef. Due to the relatively high species diversity of many of these reefs it was hard to list all common or occasionally occurring species and therefore failure to list a species does not exclude it from the reef. Although 12 sites were also surveyed by scuba diving, most assessment was done while skin diving. Consequently, the lagoon slope beyond -10 m was not adequately surveyed when only skin diving was employed.

Only a few species of the protean genera <u>Acropora</u>, <u>Pocillopora</u>, <u>Porites</u> and <u>Montipora</u> were recognized in the field. Taxonomic problems are paramount in these genera and therefore species and their intergrading growth forms were not separated during field observations. Most of the other genera were classified to the specific level in situ. Specimens of the various coral species encountered were collected for later taxonomic verification and were subsequently deposited in the University of Guam Marine Laboratory Museum. Laboratory determinations were made with Richard Randall's help and according to taxonomic references by Vaughan (1907), Faustino (1927), Yabe, Sugiyama and Eguchi (1936, 1941), Yabe and Sugiyama (1941), Vaughan and Wells (1943), Crossland (1952), Wells (1954, 1956) and Wijsman-Best (1972).

# PHYSIOGRAPHIC AREAS

During the qualitative appraisal of the lagoon, five major physiographic areas were recognized and characterized as follows.

1. Enclosed Lagoons. These environments are remnant features of the once extensive lagoon and are now isolated. They are well protected from waves and tidal currents and the resident time of their waters is great. Some of these lagoons are completely surrounded by coral development on their margins (e.g., W-6, Fig. 1) while others lack coral development on their seaward sides (e.g., E-2 through E-5).

2. Semi-Enclosed Lagoons. These lagoons regularly exchange their waters with the open ocean either through a barrier reef pass or channel. The substratum usually consists of reef rock, coarse sand and coral-rubble (e.g., SE-8).

3. Adjacent Reef Flat Platforms. These shallow reef flats occur between lagoons and between the shore and the barrier reef. They are generally protected from strong wave action but are exposed to some tidal currents. The substratum consists primarily of sand and eroded reef rock. An example is the reef flat near shore and the NW-1 lagoon.

4. Lagoon Fringing Reefs. These reefs develop out from the island's shores and are profoundly influenced by the adjacent land. Sedimentation rates are high and the water usually contains large amounts of suspended material (e.g., Tomil-1).

5. Barrier Reef Passes. These passes cut through the barrier reef and are exposed to strong currents. The pass margins and walls contain diverse assemblages of corals while the sand-sediment bottoms are practically devoid of coral development (e.g., SW-5).

In addition to these five major reef types, it was realized that the lagoon environments within Tomil, Gofenu and Mil Harbors were somewhat different from the others. These reefs are strongly influenced by input from the nearby land and mangroves and often have large amounts of suspended material in the water. The Nif channel environments (SW-1 through SW-3) are similar to the harbor environments.

# CORAL COMPOSITION

A physical description and coral composition of each reef are presented in the following paragraphs and the location is indicated on Figure 1. Each study site is classified according to the five major physiographic areas recognized and the date, time and corresponding figure numbers are given when applicable. The surveys are reported in chronological order. 9 VII 77

# Tomil-1 1005-1111

This lagoon fringing reef was off the southern end of O'Keefe Island. The reef is horseshoe-shaped with coral development on the margin and a reef flat in the center about 200 m at its widest. Acropora formosa and <u>Clavarina scrabicula predominanted the reef flat and reef margin along with Porites andrewsi</u>. <u>Fungia (F.) fungites</u>, <u>Fungia (C.)</u> echinata and <u>Montipora spp</u>. were abundant. <u>Physogyra lichtensteini</u>, Favia spp., <u>Pocillopora spp</u>., <u>Pavona spp</u>. and <u>Alveopora allingi</u> were common.

10 VII 77

# SE-8 0840-1030

This semi-enclosed lagoon is connected to Tomil Harbor Channel on its northern side. The adjacent reef flat was predominated by <u>Acropora</u> spp. and corals of the family Fungiidae were locally abundant. <u>Porites</u> <u>andrewsi</u> and massive <u>Porites</u> species predominated the margin and upper lagoon slope. Montipora spp., Favia and Alveopora allingi were common.

# SW-1 1420-1440

This lagoon fringing reef was on the side of a small jetty-like peninsula. Water visibility was only a few feet and the coral species diversity was low. This reef margin was predominated by <u>Montipora</u> sp. and massive <u>Porites</u>. <u>Porites andrewsi</u> and <u>Pavona</u> spp. were abundant. Physogyra lichtensteini was common.

#### SW-2 1456-1506

This reef is a special type of semi-enclosed lagoon in that it is an inward extension of Gabach Channel (SW-5) and like SW-1 the visibility was quite low. Massive <u>Porites</u> and <u>Porites</u> andrewsi predominated the reef crest and the upper 3 m of the lagoon slope. <u>Alveopora allingi</u> predominated the lower lagoon slope to the soft bottom at about -12-15 m. <u>Acropora spp., Fungia (C.) echinata and Fungia (F.) fungites</u> were abundant. <u>Seriatopora hystrix, Pachyseris rugosa, Leptoria phrygia</u> and <u>Pavona spp.</u> were common. <u>Clavarina scrabicula</u>, <u>Acrhelia horrescens</u>, and <u>Montipora spp.</u> were encountered occasionally.

# SW-3 1518-1537

This semi-enclosed lagoon is of the same type as SW-2, although the visibility was a bit better. <u>Porites andrewsi and massive Porites</u> predominated the reef crest. <u>Acropora spp.</u>, <u>Fungia (C.) echinata</u>, <u>Fungia (F.) fungites and Montipora spp. were abundant. Several species were common including Seriatopora hystrix, Cyphastrea sp., Leptoria phrygia, Physogyra lichtensteini, Clavarina scrabicula, Alveopora allingi, Fungia (H.) actiniformis, Favia spp. and Favites spp., Pavona spp., and Psammocora sp. were found on occasion.</u>

12 VII 77

SE-5

SE-3

#### 0930-1000

The reef flat adjacent to this enclosed lagoon was predominated by <u>Acropo</u> spp. while the reef margin was predominated by <u>Porites andrewsi</u>, massive <u>Porites and Montipora</u> corals. The lagoon was predominated by encrusting and foliaceous <u>Montipora</u> spp. <u>Acrhelia</u> <u>horrescens</u> was common and <u>Fungia</u> ( actiniformis was seen occasionally.

# 1125-1155

This lagoon patch reef was predominated by <u>Porites</u> and rewsi and massive <u>Porites</u> to a depth of -3 m. The lagoon slope beyond -3 m of depth was predominated by foliaceous <u>Montipora</u> and <u>Porites</u> spp., <u>Pachyseris</u> <u>specios</u> and <u>Pavona</u> praetorta. Acropora species, a blue arborescent <u>Acropora</u> and corals of the family Fungiidae were locally abundant. <u>Stylophora mordax</u>, <u>Seriatopora</u> <u>hystrix</u>, <u>Favia</u> spp., <u>Favites</u> spp., <u>Leptoria</u> <u>phrygia</u>, <u>Acrhelia</u> <u>horrescens</u>, <u>Pocillopora</u> <u>damicornis</u> and <u>Millepora</u> <u>dichotoma</u> were common. Pectinia lactva and Millepora exesa were found occasionally.

# SE-2 1340-1403

This enclosed lagoon was surveyed on the shoreward side (SE-2) and the seaward side (SE-4). Much of the seaward side was devoid of coral develoment. Porites andrewsi and massive Porites species predominated the reef crest and lagoon slope. Many of these colonies had been grazed by fish and others were diseased. Branching and encrusting Montipora spp. were abundant. Acropora spp., Seriatopora hystrix, Millepora dichotoma, Pavona spp., Alveopora allingi and Clavarina scrabicula were common. Fav spp., Millepora exesa and Acrhelia horrescens were encountered occasional.

SE-4

1515-1540

The southern edge of the seaward side was surveyed. <u>Porites andrewsi</u> and massive <u>Porites</u> species predominated the reef margin and lagoon slope. <u>Acropora</u> spp. were abundant. <u>Stylophora mordax</u> was common and many colonies had been grazed by fish. <u>Favia</u>, <u>Favites</u> and <u>Pavona</u> species, <u>Leptoria phrygia</u>, <u>Alveopora allingi</u>, <u>Pocillopora damicornis</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (<u>C.</u>) <u>echinata</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (<u>F.</u>) <u>fungites</u>, blue arborescent <u>Acropora</u>, a pink <u>Montipora and Acrhelia horrescens</u> were common. <u>Fungia</u> (<u>H.</u>) <u>actiniformis</u> and Cyphastrea microphthalma were encountered on occasion.

Tomil Patch Reefs

SE-1

[Several 30-min. observations]

Figure 2

These lagoon patch reefs were located on a long channel-like strip of sand-rubble substratum in 7-12 m of depth. These small reefs (3-20 m diameters) were characterized by having low species diversity and high

density and were often monotypic stands of <u>Acropora</u> or massive <u>Porites</u> colonies. <u>Pocillopora</u> damicornis and <u>Seriatopora</u> <u>hystrix</u> were occasionally found on these reefs.

13 VII 77

E-1

## 0955-1020

This back lagoon slope margin was predominated by massive <u>Porites</u> and <u>Porites andrewsi</u>, some of which had been grazed. <u>Millepora dichotoma</u> was abundant in stands as were <u>Acropora</u> spp. Common at this site were <u>Favia spp.</u>, <u>Montipora tuberculosa</u>, encrusting <u>Montipora sp.</u>, <u>Stylophora</u> <u>mordax</u>, <u>Fungia (C.) echinata</u> and <u>Fungia (F.) fungites</u>. The lagoon slope was predominated by <u>Pachyseris speciosa</u>, <u>Pavona praetorta</u> and <u>Alveopora</u> allingi. The reef flat surrounding this lagoon area was poorly developed.

# E-2 1055-1130

This enclosed lagoon had little coral development on its seaward side. Massive and encrusting <u>Porites</u> spp. predominated the margin along with <u>Porites andrewsi</u> and <u>Clavarina scrabicula</u> in localized stands. Abundant corals at this site were <u>Acropora spp.</u>, <u>Pachyseris speciosa</u>, and <u>Montipora species</u>. <u>Alveopora allingi</u>, <u>Cyphastrea microphthalma</u>, <u>Seriatopora hystrix</u>, <u>Merulina ampliata</u>, <u>Fungia (C.) echinata</u>, <u>Fungia (F.)</u> <u>fungites and Pocillopora damicornis were common</u>. <u>Pocillopora spp.</u>, <u>Favia spp.</u>, Favites spp. and Leptoria phrygia were seen occasionally.

# E-3 1230-1330

This enclosed lagoon also lacked coral development on the seaward side and therefore the shoreward side was surveyed. <u>Porites andrewsi</u>, massive <u>Porites and Montipora</u> sp. predominated the reef margin. Abundant corals included a foliaceous <u>Montipora</u> sp. and <u>Acropora</u> spp. <u>Stylophora mordax</u>, <u>Merulina ampliata</u>, <u>Cyphastrea microphthalma</u> and <u>Pavona</u> spp. were common. <u>Leptoria phrygia</u>, <u>Alveopora allingi</u>, <u>Pocillopora damicornis</u>, <u>Pocillopora</u> spp., <u>Fungia</u> (<u>C.</u>) <u>echinata</u> and <u>Fungia</u> (<u>F.</u>) <u>fungites</u> were found on occasion.

#### E-4

## 1419-1515

This lagoon patch reef was predominated by <u>Porites andrewsi</u>. Massive <u>Porites</u>, <u>Acropora formosa</u> and other <u>Acropora spp</u>. were abundant. <u>Merulina vaughani</u> was common and abundant in some areas as extensive foliaceous plates. <u>Pavona praetorta</u> was also common to abundant in localized stands on the lagoon slope to -20 m. Other common corals included Pavona spp. and Montipora spp.

## 14 VII 77

#### NE-1 1210-1310

Figures 6-9

This enclosed lagoon had little coral growth along its seaward edge. The site was predominated by Acropora spp., Porites andrewsi and an encrusting Montipora sp. Acropora formosa, Diploastrea heliopora and massive Porites were abundant. Stylophora mordax, Favia stelligera, Leptoria phrygia, Seriatopora hystrix, Pocillopora damicornis, Millepora exesa, Clavarina scrabicula and Pocillopora spp. were common. Turbinaria sp. (Figure 8) occurred here but was not collected.

# NE-2

1338-1420

Figures 10-17

This enclosed lagoon had only scattered coral development on the seaward side. The rest of the reef margin was predominated by <u>Porites andrewsi</u> and <u>Acropora</u> spp. Foliaceous <u>Montipora</u>, massive <u>Porites</u> and <u>Acropora</u> formosa were abundant. Common corals included <u>Stylophora mordax</u>, <u>Pocillopora damicornis</u>, <u>Pocillopora spp.</u>, <u>Pachyseris rugosa</u>, <u>Pachyseris</u> <u>speciosa</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (C.) <u>echinata</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (F.) <u>fungites</u>, <u>Merulina vaughani</u>, <u>Millepora dichotoma and Favia spp.</u> <u>Clavarina scrabicula</u>, <u>Millepora exesa</u>, <u>Diploastrea heliopora and Alveopora allingi were observed occasionally</u>.

# NE-3 1455-1530

This enclosed lagoon was completely rimmed by coral but development on the seaward side was minimal. The reef crest was predominated by large stands of <u>Acropora spp. and Clavarina scrabicula</u>. <u>Porites andrewsi</u>, <u>Montipora spp. and massive Porites were abundant</u>. <u>Stylophora mordax</u>, <u>Acropora kenti</u>, <u>Pocillopora spp.</u>, <u>Merulina ampliata</u>, <u>Seriatopora hystrix</u>, <u>Favia spp. and Favites spp. were common</u>. <u>Pavona spp.</u>, <u>Montipora</u> <u>tuberculosa</u>, <u>Galaxea fascicularis</u>, <u>Pachyseris rugosa and Pachyseris</u> <u>speciosa were encountered occasionally</u>.

15 VII 77

# NW-3 1016-1100

This lagoon patch reef was predominated by <u>Acropora</u> spp., <u>Porites</u> andrewsi and <u>Alveopora allingi</u> on the lagoon slope. <u>Montipora</u> spp., <u>Pavona praetorta</u>, <u>Pachyseris speciosa</u>, <u>Lobophyllia corymbosa</u>, <u>Lobophyllia</u> <u>costata</u>, <u>Lobophyllia</u> (P.) <u>hataii</u>, <u>Symphyllia nobilis</u> and <u>Symphyllia recta</u> were abundant on the lagoon slope. <u>Leptoria phrygia</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (C.) <u>echinata</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (F.) <u>fungites</u>, <u>Montipora lobulata</u>, <u>Mycedium elephantotus</u> and <u>Pectinia lactva</u> were common to abundant. <u>Psammocora spp.</u>, <u>Acropora spp.</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (H.) <u>actiniformis</u> and <u>Physogyra lichtensteini</u> were encountered occasionally.

## NW-1

## 1500-1555

This enclosed lagoon was completely rimmed with coral. Huge coral blocks had slumped in places and vertical structure was prominent. Massive Porites, Porites andrewsi, Acropora spp. in localized stands and Pachyseris rugosa in stands predominated the lagoon margin. Alveopora allingi, Goniopora sp. and Pachyseris speciosa predominated the lagoon slope and Tubipora musica was abundant. Montipora sp. and Millepora dichotoma were abundant on the reef crest. Clavarina scrabicula, Seriatopora hystrix, Pavona spp., Psammocora spp., Acropora formosa, Favia spp., Pocillopora damicornis, Turbinaria sp. and Physogyra lichtensteini were common. Millepora exesa, Acrhelia horrescens, Heliopora coerulea and Cyphastrea chalcidicum were found on occasion. Parahalomitra robusta was collected only from this site.

#### NW-2

# [Reef Flat near shore] 1555-1616

Corals were widely scattered on the sand substratum and alcyonaceans were much more abundant than scleractinians. <u>Porites</u> heads, <u>Pocillopora</u> <u>damicornis</u>, <u>Acropora</u> spp., <u>Heliopora</u> <u>coerulea</u>, <u>Cyphastrea</u> <u>chalcidicum</u>, <u>Leptastrea</u> <u>purpurea</u> and <u>Stylocoeniella</u> <u>armata</u> were spread on the sand bottom in -1.5 m of water.

16 VII 77

W-10

# 0852-0920

This enclosed lagoon was completely ringed with corals on the reef margin. The predominant species were <u>Porites andrewsi</u>, <u>Millepora dichotoma</u> and <u>Acropora formosa</u>. <u>Montipora spp.</u>, massive <u>Porites</u>, <u>Favia spp.</u>, <u>Seriatopora hystrix and Millepora exesa were locally abundant</u>. <u>Acropora spp.</u>, <u>Platygyra daedalea</u>, foliaceous <u>Montipora</u>, <u>Fungia (C.) echinata</u>, <u>Fungia (F.) fungites</u>, <u>Favites spp. and Acrhelia horrescens were common</u>. <u>Stylophora mordax</u>, <u>Psammocora spp.</u>, <u>Pocillopora damicornis</u>, <u>Stylocoeniella</u> <u>armata</u>, blue arborescent <u>Acropora and Fungia (H.) actiniformis</u> were found occasionally.

W-9

# 1022-1120

These enclosed lagoons were nearly completely ringed with coral development and the survey was concentrated between two adjacent holes and the adjoining reef flat. The lagoon margin was predominated by <u>Porites</u> andrewsi and <u>Clavarina scrabicula</u>. Acropora spp. were abundant on the reef flat and <u>Heliopora coerulea</u> was common. Alveopora allingi predominated the lagoon slope and <u>Favites</u> spp. were abundant. <u>Pocillopora damicornis</u>, <u>Pocillopora</u> spp., <u>Acropora</u> spp., <u>Acropora formosa</u>, <u>Montipora</u> spp., <u>Fungia</u> (C.) <u>echinata</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (F.) <u>fungites</u> and <u>Millepora dichotoma</u> were common. <u>Montipora tuberculosa</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (<u>H.</u>) <u>actiniformis</u> and <u>Acrhelia</u> horrescens were encountered occasionally.

# W-8 1143-1210

The reef margin and upper slope of this enclosed lagoon was predominated by large stands of Porites andrewsi, Acropora formosa, Clavarina scrabicula and <u>Seriatopora hystrix</u>. <u>Pavona frondifera and Pavona divaricata were</u> abundant. <u>Acropora spp.</u>, <u>Montipora spp.</u>, ramose <u>Montipora</u>, <u>Pocillopora</u> <u>damicornis</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (C.) <u>echinata</u> and <u>Favia spp</u>. were common. Some fish grazing was noticed on massive <u>Porites</u>. <u>Alveopora allingi</u>, <u>Millepora</u> <u>dichotoma</u> and <u>Acrhelia</u> horrescens were found occasionally.

#### SW-5

1350-1450

Figure 4

Ē

P

The south wall and adjacent reef flat of Gabach barrier reef pass were surveyed. <u>Porites andrewsi</u> and massive <u>Porites</u> predominated in some places and were interspersed with other abundant species including a foliaceous <u>Montipora</u>, <u>Diploastrea heliopora</u> and <u>Millepora exesa</u>. <u>Acropora spp.</u>, <u>Pocillopora spp.</u> and <u>Pocillopora damicornis</u> were abundant on the reef flat. Common species on the channel wall and edge were <u>Leptoria phrygia</u>, <u>Leptoseris solida</u>, <u>Favia spp.</u>, <u>Millepora dichotoma</u>, <u>Platygyra daedalea</u> and <u>Fungia</u> (F.) <u>fungites</u>. Species observed only occasionally were those of <u>Pavona</u>, <u>Psammocora</u>, <u>Acropora kenti</u>, blue arborescent <u>Acropora</u>, <u>Pachyseris speciosa</u>, <u>Alveopora allingi</u>, <u>Astreopora</u> myriophthalma, Archelia horrescens and a Goniopora species.

18 VII 77

## NW-4

# 1120-1136

This enclosed lagoon was shallow with a maximum depth of -10 m. <u>Acropora</u> formosa predominated the reef margin while <u>Alveopora allingi</u> predominated the lagoon slope. <u>Porites andrewsi</u>, blue arborescent <u>Acropora</u>, massive <u>Porites</u> and foliaceous <u>Montipora</u> were common. One large head (4 m diameter) of <u>Diploastrea heliopora</u> was encountered. Coral coverage was not great and several species were encountered only on occasion. Those were <u>Favia spp., Favites spp., Acrhelia horrescens, Cyphastrea microphthalma</u>, <u>Galaxea fascicularis, Millepora dichotoma, Hydnophora exesa, Caulastrea</u> furcata, Pavona spp., Stylophora mordax and Seriatopora hystrix.

# NW-5 1310-1340

This enclosed lagoon was predominated by stands of <u>Clavarina scrabicula</u> and <u>Porites andrewsi</u> on the reef margin. Massive <u>Porites</u> was abundant and some had been grazed. <u>Pocillopora damicornis</u> was common on the reef margin and abundant on the adjacent reef flat platform. Other common species were those of <u>Favia</u>, <u>Favites</u>, <u>Montipora</u> and <u>Pocillopora</u>. Corals encountered on occasion included <u>Acrhelia horrescens</u>, <u>Alveopora allingi</u>, <u>Diploastrea heliopora</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (<u>H.</u>) <u>actiniformis</u>, <u>Montipora tuberculosa</u>, Psammocora spp., Seriatopora hystrix and Stylophora mordax.

## 19 VII 77

W-5

#### 1000-1020

Coral coverage was sparse around the reef margin of this enclosed lagoon. Localized stands of <u>Acropora</u> formosa, <u>Acropora</u> spp. and <u>Porites</u> <u>andrewsi</u> predominated the reef margin while <u>Alveopora</u> <u>allingi</u> and <u>Pachyseris</u> <u>speciosa</u> were the predominant corals on the lagoon slope. Blue <u>Acropora</u> was, in some places, intermixed with <u>Acropora formosa</u>. Massive <u>Porites</u>, some of which were grazed, were abundant. <u>Fungia (C.)</u> <u>echinata</u>, <u>Hydnophora exesa</u>, <u>Merulina laxa</u>, <u>Montipora spp., Pectinia lactva</u>, <u>Pocillopora damicornis and Stylophora mordax were common</u>. <u>Favia</u>, <u>Favites</u>, <u>Heliopora coerulea</u>, <u>Millepora exesa</u>, foliaceous <u>Montipora</u>, <u>Pavona</u>, <u>Pachyseris rugosa</u>, <u>Pachyseris speciosa</u>, <u>Physogyra lichtensteini</u>, <u>Psammocora</u>, <u>Seriatopora hystrix and Stylocoeniella armata</u> were found on occasion.

#### W-6

1035-1105

The shoreward side of this completely coral-rimmed enclosed lagoon was surveyed. Large stands of <u>Acropora</u> sp. and <u>Acropora formosa</u> predominated this site and massive <u>Porites</u> was abundant. Blue arborescent <u>Acropora, Fungia (F.) fungites, Fungia (C.) echinata, Clavarina</u> <u>scrabicula, Hydnophora exesa, Millepora dichotoma, Montipora spp., Pavona spp., Physogyra lichtensteini, Porites andrewsi, folicaeous Porites, and <u>Pocillopora damicornis were common. Acrhelia horrescens, Alveopora allingi, Favia, Favites, Fungia (H.) actiniformis, Montipora tuberculosa, <u>Pachyseris rugosa, Pachyseris speciosa, Pocillopora species, Psammocora, Seriatopora hystrix, Stylophora mordax and Stylocoeniella armata were found on occasion.</u></u></u>

# W-7

This enclosed lagoon is near a barrier reef pass and the predominant coral species were Acropora formosa and Alveopora allingi. Acropora spp., <u>Clavarina scrabicula</u>, <u>Porites andrewsi</u>, and massive <u>Porites</u> were abundant. <u>Pachyseris speciosa</u>, <u>Porites sp</u>. and <u>Pocillopora damicornis</u> were common. <u>Acropora kenti</u>, <u>Favia spp</u>., <u>Favites spp</u>., <u>Hydnophora exesa</u>, <u>Lobophyllia costata</u>, <u>Pectina lactva</u>, <u>Physogyra lichtensteini</u>, <u>Seriatopora</u> <u>hystrix and Stylophora mordax were observed occasionally</u>.

20 VII 77

W-3

0905-0930

0943-1030

1200-1230

Figure 5

The reef margin of this enclosed lagoon was predominated by <u>Porites</u> andrewsi and a foliaceous <u>Montipora</u> which sometimes grew together (Figure 5). <u>Millepora dichotoma</u>, <u>Millepora exesa</u> and <u>Montipora</u> spp. were abundant. Common corals at this site were <u>Acrhelia horrescens</u>, <u>Pavona</u> spp., <u>Porites spp.</u>, <u>Pocillopora damicornis</u>, <u>Pocillopora spp.</u>, <u>Seriatopora hystrix and Stylophora mordax</u>. Species observed occasionally were <u>Acropora kenti</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (F.) fungia, <u>Fungia</u> (C.) echinata, <u>Platygyra</u> <u>daedalea</u>, <u>Stylocoeniella armata</u> and <u>Psammocora spp</u>.

# W-2

This barrier reef embayment cuts through the barrier reef but does not connect to a lagoon. The northern pass was partly predominated by a foliaceous Montipora and Porites andrewsi. Millepora dichotoma, Millepora exesa, Hydnophora exesa, Acropora kenti, Acropora spp., Porites spp., Diploastrea heliopora, Favia spp., Favites spp., Montipora spp., Pachyseris speciosa, Psammocora sp., and Pocillopora spp. were common. Heliopora coerulea, Galaxea fascicularis, Goniastrea retiformis, Goniopora arbuscula, Leptoseris solida, Lobophyllia costata, Platygyra daedalea, Pocillopora damicornis, Seriatopora hystrix and Stylophora mordax were found occasionally.

#### W-1

## 1050-1130

This barrier reef embayment is very similar to W-2 in its structure and species composition. No species was clearly dominant and <u>Acropora</u> spp. were abundant. <u>Heliopora coerulea</u>, <u>Diploastrea heliopora</u>, <u>Galaxea</u> fascicularis, Leptoseris solida, Lobophyllia costata, Montipora spp., <u>Pavona</u> spp., <u>Pocillopora spp.</u>, <u>Psammocora sp.</u>, <u>Stylophora mordax</u>, <u>Favia</u> spp., <u>Favites spp.</u> and Leptoria phrygia were common. Corals occurring occasionally included <u>Alveopora</u> sp., <u>Cyphastrea microphthalma</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (H.) actiniformis, Distichopora violacea, Goniastrea retiformis, <u>Platygyra</u> daedalea, Hydnophora exesa, <u>Clavarina</u> scrabicula, <u>Pectinia lactva</u>, <u>Porites andrewsi</u>, massive <u>Porites</u>, <u>Seriatopora hystrix</u>, <u>Stylophora mordax</u> and Fungia (F.) fungites.

Of the 32 study sites, 18 were enclosed lagoons and three more were semienclosed. The remaining surveys were made on four lagoon patch reefs, two barrier reef embayments, two lagoon fringing reefs, one barrier reef pass, one back lagoon slope and one separate reef flat. Other reef flat surveys were included in the description of their nearby lagoons.

A systematic classification of the corals encountered during these surveys and including the previously published records of Sugiyama (1942) and Randall (in Amesbury et al., 1976, 1977) is presented in Table 1. Over 100 representative specimens were collected by this author and deposited in the University of Guam Marine Laboratory Museum. A complete breakdown of the species records is presented in Table 2. Distribution of these records according to author is given in Table 3.

# DISCUSSION

When considering the total species diversity of the Yap reefs it is important to realize that the outer barrier reefs are not included. Complete collections on the barrier reef as well as additional work in the lagoon will probably increase the total species diversity nearly twofold. While the species list is not a complete one for the lagoon environments, further field studies will not add species which are predominate or are abundant on lagoon reefs. As shown in Tables 2 and 3, this report adds 12 genera and 56 species to the list and yields a total diversity of 53 genera and 170 species. Although the number of genera and species of ahermatypes is small, it will probably not be increased significantly by further collection in the lagoon.

It is interesting to note that four of the genera recorded by Sugiyama (1942) were not found by Randall or this author. These were <u>Barbattoria</u>, <u>Coscinaria</u> [=Coscinastrea], <u>Halomitra</u> and <u>Polyphyllia</u>. It is also interesting that <u>Coeloseris</u>, <u>Herpentoglossa</u>, <u>Plerogyra</u> and <u>Stylaster</u> have not been recorded from the lagoon. It is likely that some of these occur elsewhere in the lagoon.

# Table 1. Coral fauna of the Yap Lagoon.

This systematic classification of the Scleractinia generally follows that of Vaughan and Wells (1943). All existing records from Yap are included except those reported only to the generic level (unless the only record for that genus). Existing records are those of Sugiyama (1942)-S and those of Richard Randall-R, in Amesbury et al. (1976,1977). A species name followed by two author's initials indicates that the first record was only to the generic level. The numbers following species names are those of specimens collected by this author and deposited in the Marine Laboratory Museum collection.

# CLASS ANTHOZOA

ORDER SCLERACTINIA SUBORDER ASTROCOENIINA FAMILY ASTROCOENIIDAE Stylocoeniella armata (Ehrenberg) R

> FAMILY-THAMNASTERIIDAE <u>Psammocora</u> <u>contigua</u> (Esper) R <u>Psammocora</u> <u>obtusangula</u> (Lamarck) R <u>Psammocora</u> (Stephanaria) togianesis (Umgrove) R

FAMILY POCILLOPORIDAE

Stylophora<br/>Stylophoramordax (Dana) S00622-3Stylophora<br/>Seriatoporaangulata Klunzinger S00625-6Seriatopora<br/>Seriatoporahystrix Dana S00627-8Seriatopora<br/>SeriatoporagenerationcaespitosaPocillopora<br/>Docilloporadamicornis<br/>damicornis<br/>damicornis<br/>caespitosaDana SPocillopora<br/>Pocilloporadamicornis<br/>damicornis<br/>caespitosaDana SPocillopora<br/>PocilloporaligulataDana SPocillopora<br/>Pocilloporameandrina<br/>rina<br/>Nerrill00632-4Pocillopora<br/>Pocilloporacf.P.<br/>molokensis<br/>Vaughan S00631Pocillopora<br/>Pocilloporasp.[bottlebrush]00637-8

FAMILY ACROPORIDAE

Acropora abrotanoides (Lamarck)? S Acropora arbuscula (Dana )S Acropora digitifera (Dana) S Acropora digitifera (Dana) S Acropora echinata (Dana) 00639 Acropora exigua (Dana) R Acropora formosa (Dana) S Acropora formosa gracilis Dana S

Acropora formosa brachiata (Dana) S Acropora hebes (Dana) R Acropora humilis (Dana) R Acropora hyacinthus (Dana) S Acropora kenti (Brook) 00640 Acropora palifera (Lamarck) S 00641 Acropora polymorpha (Brook) S Acropora procumbens (Brook) 00646 Acropora cf. A. secunda (Dana) S Acropora smithi (Bernard) S Acropora teres Verrill R Acropora sp. 1 00647 Acropora sp. 2 00647 Acropora sp. 2 00648 Astreopora myriophthalma (Lamarck) S. R 00649 Montipora acanthella Bernard R Montipora annularis Bernard R Montipora berryi Hoffmeister R Montipora caliculata Dana 00650 Montipora carinata Nemenzo R Montipora circumuallata (Ehrenberg) R Montipora sp. cf. M. colei Wells 00651 Montipora danae Milne-Edwards and Haime 00652 Montipora divaricata Brueggemann R 00654 Montipora sp. cf. M. mehrenbergii Verrill R Montipora foliosa (Pallas) S Montipora foveolata (Dana) R Montipora informis Bernard S 00655 Montipora cf. M. intricata Milne-Edwards and Haime S Montipora levis Ouelch S Montipora lobulata Bernard R 00656 Montipora spumosa (Lamarck) 00657 Montipora tuberculosa (Lamarck) 00658 Montipora turgescens Bernard R Montipora verrilli Vaughan R Montipora verrucosa (Lamarck) 00659 Montipora sp. 2 00661 Montipora sp. 2 00684 SUBORDER FUNGIIDAE FAMILY AGARICIIDAE Pavona decussata Dana S 00661 Pavona divaricata (Lamarck) 00662 Pavona frondifera Lamarck S 00663-4 Pavona praetorta (Dana) R Pavona varians Verrill S Pavona (Polyastrea) obtusata 00665 Pavona (Polyastrea) venosa (Ehrenberg) 00666 Leptoseris columna Yabe and Sugiyama 00731 Leptoseris scabra Vaughan R Leptoseris solida (Ouelch) R

Pachyseris rugosa (Lamarck) R 00667-8 Pachyseris speciosa (Dana) R 00669-10

FAMILY SIDERASTREIDAE

Coscinaraea columna [Coscinastrea] (Dana) S

FAMILY FUNGIIDAE

Fungia(Heliofungia) actiniformisQuoy and Gaimard S00671FungiaactiniformispalauensisDoederlein SFungia(Verrillofungia)concinnaVerrill RFungiacostulataOrtmann SFungia(Ctenactis)echinata(Pallas) SGungiafungites(Linnaeus) R00672-3FungiafungiteshaimeiVerrill SFungiafungiteshaimeiVerrill SFungia(Pleuractis)paumotuensisStuchbury RFungia(Pleuractis)scutariaLamarck RHerpolithalimax(Esper) SHalomitraHalomitrarobusta(Quelch)00678PolyphylliatalipinaLamarck S

FAMILY PORITIDAE

Goniopora arbuscula Umbgrove S, R 00679 Goniopora lobata Milne-Edwards and Haime R Goniopora sp. 1 00680 Goniopora sp. 2 00681 Porites andrewsi Vaughan S 00682 Porites australiensis Vaughan R Porites cocosensis Wells R Porites cf.P. crassatellata Quelch S Porites lobata Dana R Porites lutea [haddoni] Milne-Edwards and Haime R Porites murrayensis Vaughan R Porites nigrescens Dana 00685 Porites cf.P. tenuis Verrill S Porites (Synarea) convexa Verrill R Porites (Synarea) horizontalata Hoffmeister R Porites (Synarea) iwayamaensis Eguchi R 00686 Porites (Synarea) monticulosa (Dana) R Porites (Synarea) sp. 00687 Alveopora allingi Hoffemeister R 00688

FAMILY FAVIIDAE

Barbattoia mirabilis Yabe and Sugiyama S Caulastrea furcata Dana 00689 Favia danae Verrill R Favia favus (Forskaal) 00690 Favia matthaii Vaughan R Favia pallida Dana S Favia rotumana (Gardiner) S 00691 Favia speciosa (Dana) R 00692

Favia stelligera (Dana) 00693 Favites abdita (Ellis and Solander) 00694 Favites acuticollis (Ortmann) R 00695 Favites chinensis (Verrill) 00696 Favites cf.F. complanata (Ehrenberg) S 00697 Favites melicerum (Ehrenberg) R Favites virens (Dana) S Favites sp. 00698 Goniastrea parvistella (Dana) R Goniastrea pectinata (Ehrenberg) S Goniastrea retiformis (Lamarck) 00699 Platygyra daedalea (Ellis and Solander) S, R 00700 Platygyra lamellina (Ehrenberg) R 00701 Diploastrea heliopora (Lamarck) S 00702 Leptoria phrygia (Ellis and Solander) 00703-4 Hydnophora exesa (Pallas) 00705 Hydnophora rigida (Dana) 00706 Leptastrea bottae (Milne-Edwards and Haime) 00707 Leptastrea purpurea (Dana) R 00708 Chyphastrea chalcidicum (Forskaal) 00709 Chyphastrea microphthalma (Lamarck) R 00710 Echinopora lamellosa (Esper) R 00711 Echinopora sp. 1 00712 Echinopora sp. 2 00713 Montastrea sp S FAMILY RHIZANGRIDAE +\*Culicia rubeola (Quoy and Gaimard) 00714 es coenseins is es FAMILY OCULINIDAE Galaxea fascicularis (L.) S 00715 Galaxea sp. [explanate] 00716 Acrhelia horrescens (Dana) S, R. 00717 FAMILY MERULINIDAE Merulina ampliata (Ellis and Solander) 00732 Merulina vaughani Var der Horst 00727 Clavarina scrabicula Dana 00726 FAMILY MUSSIDAE Lobophyllia corymbosa (Forskaal) 00718 Lobophyllia costata (Dana) R 00719 Lobophyllia (Palauphyllia) hataii Yabe, Sugiyama and Eguchi R 00720 Symphyllia nobilis [=recta] Dana S 00721 Symphyllia valenciennsi Milne-Edwards and Haime R 00722

FAMILY PECTINIIDAE

Echinophyllia aspera (Ellis and Solander) R Oxypora lacera Verrill 00723 Mycedium elephantotus Pallas R 00724 Pectinia lactva (Pallas) S 00725 Pectinia sp. 00635

SUBORDER CARYOPHYLLIINA FAMILY CARYOPHYLLIIDAE Euphyllia glabrescens Chamisso and Eysenhardt R 00728 Physogyra lichtensteini Milne-Edwards and Haime R 00729

SUBORDER DENDROPHYLLIINA FAMILY DENDROPHYLLIIDAE \*Dendrophyllia micranthus (Ehrenberg) R \*Tubastrea aurea (Quoy and Gaimard) 00714 Turbinaria sp. [observed only]

ORDER COENOTHECALIA FAMILY HELIOPORIDAE <sup>O</sup>Heliopora coerulea (Pallas) S 00730

SUBCLASS OCTOCORALLIA ORDER STOLONIFERA FAMILY-TUBIPORIDAE <sup>O</sup>Tubipora musica (L.) 00642

CLASS HYDROZOA ORDER MILLEPORINA FAMILY-MILLEPORIDAE +<u>Millepora</u> dichotoma Forskaal 00643 +<u>Millepora</u> exesa Forskaal S 00644 +<u>Millepora</u> intricata [=<u>confentissima</u>] Milne-Edwards and Haime S

ORDER STYLASTERINA FAMILY-STYLASTERIDAE +\*Distichopora violacea (Pallas) 00645

\*Ahermatype

+Hydrozoan

<sup>0</sup>Octocoral

Table 2. Tabulation of all species records from Yap Lagoon.

10	Corals	Previous Records	New Records
Scl	eractinians	ANTELLINHOROR	
	Hermatypic Genera Subgenera Species	38 9 109	8 0 52
	Ahermatypic Genera Species		
Nor	nscleractinians		
	Genera Species	2 3	2 3
	TOTAL GENERA	53	
	SPECIES	170	

Table 3. Distribution of coral records from Yap Lagoon according to author.

Authors	Genera	Species
Sugiyama (1942) Amesbury et al. (1976, 1977) Neudecker (this report)	28 13 12	52 62 56
TOTAL	53	170

When all of the enclosed lagoons are considered, no major or clear-cut differences exist in coral fauna between the reefs throughout the entire lagoon. <u>Porites andrewsi</u> is a predominant species in parts of nearly every site and often shares this role with massive <u>Porites</u>, <u>Acropora</u> spp. and <u>Montipora</u> spp. Other abundant corals included <u>Acropora formosa</u>, <u>Millepora dichotoma</u>, <u>Clavarina scrabicula</u>, <u>Alveopora allingi</u>, <u>Pachyseris speciosa</u>, <u>Fungia</u> (C.) <u>echinata</u> and <u>Fungia</u> (F.) <u>fungites</u>. Therefore, the species composition of all the lagoon reefs is much more similar than dissimilar even though some coral species were unique to certain sites (e.g., <u>Parahalomitra robusta</u> at NW-1). Perhaps this similarity is just a reflection of the fact that most of the lagoons were interconnected at one time. Qualitatively, it appeared that the enclosed lagoons on the leeward side (W-1 through W-10) were a little richer in total species diversity.

Differences do appear in species composition when the different reef environments are compared. The most diverse reefs overall were those of the barrier reef passes. This was in part due to the large amount of water exchange, low turbidity and close proximity to the barrier reefs. The NW-1 enclosed lagoon was one of the most diverse of its type which was in part due to the high structural complexity provided by the slumping of huge coral blocks and partly to its relatively close proximity to the windward barrier reef. The least diverse and poorly developed sites were the lagoon fringing reefs. The terrestrial input does not appear to facilitate active reef development in these areas. The NW-3 patch reef was unique in its high abundance of mussid corals.

Fish feeding on corals was observed throughout the lagoon by direct observations of certain corallivorous chaetodontids and indicated by the many white lesions visible on several coral species. Coral is an important food resource for many of its associated fish species and also provides shelter.

Space for coral settlement was often the primary factor restricting further reef development. Intraspecific competition for space was observed (e.g., Figure 5) in many of the barrier reef lagoons.

A general attenuation of species diversity was noticed from the barrier reefs to the island shores. This diversity gradient was particularly evident in the Nif-Gabach channel (SW-1 through SW-3) where the site nearest land (SW-1) had only a few species; the SW-5 barrier reef pass was one of the most diverse sites studied.

When future development is considered in the Yap Lagoon, particular attention should be given to the large enclosed lagoons. These reefs, which harbor diverse coral and fish assemblages, are of major economic importance as food resources.

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Dr. Roy T. Tsuda and Steve Amesbury gave many helpful suggestions and assistance in the field. Steve Hedlund and Logan Kock also assisted in the field. Many thanks go to our field guides Medgeg the fisherman and Cyril Tman.

# LITERATURE CITED

- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, R. H. Randall, C. E. Birkeland, and F. A. Cushing. 1976. Limited current and underwater biological survey of Donitsch Island sewer outfall site, Yap, Western Caroline Islands. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Tech. Rept. 24, 48 p.
- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, R. H. Randall and C. E. Birkeland. 1977. Marine biological survey of the proposed dock site at Colonia, Yap. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Tech. Rept. 35, 22 p.
- Crossland, C. 1952. Madreporaria, Hydrocoralline, <u>Helopora</u>, and <u>Tubipora</u>. <u>In</u> Great Barrier Reef expedition. 6(3):1-257. British Museum (Natural History)
- Faustino, L. A. 1927. Recent Madreporaria of the Philippine Islands. Philippine Dept. Agri. and Nat. Resources, Bus. Sci., Mar. 22, 310 p. 100 pl.
- Sugiyama, T. 1942. Reef-building corals and fringing reefs of Yap Islands. Geol. and Paleo. Inst. Sci. College, Tohoku Imperial University 39, 28 p.
- Vaughan, T. W. 1907. Recent Madreporaria of the Hawaiian Islands and Laysan. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 69:1-427.
- Vaughan, T. W., and J. W. Wells. 1943. Revision of the suborders, families, and genera of the Scleractinia. Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pap. 44, 363 p.
- Wells, J. W. 1954. Recent corals of the Marshall Islands. U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Pap. 260-I:385-486.

• 1956. Scleractinia, p. F328-F444. <u>In</u> R. C. Moore [eds.], Treatise on invertebrate paleontology, Chap. F. 1 Geol. Soc. Amer. and Univ. Kansas Press.

- Wijsman-Best, M. 1972. Systematics and ecology of New Caledonia Faviinae (Colenterata-Scleractinia). Bijdr. Diesk. 42(1):1-76.
- Yabe, H., and T. Sugiyama. 1935. Geological and geographical distribution of reef corals in Japan. Jour. Paleont. 9:183-217.

Yabe, H., T. Sugiyama and M. Eguchi. 1936. Recent reef-building corals from Japan and the South Sea Islands under the Japanese mandate. Tohoku Imp. Univ. Sci. Repts. (Sendai), 2(1):1-66.

. 1941. Recent reef-building corals from Japan and the South Sea Islands under the Japanese mandate. III. Tohoku Imp. Univ. Sci. Repts. 2(2):67-91.

## PLATE I

- Fig. 2. <u>Acropora formosa stand forming a patch reef in Tomil Harbor. A. formosa</u> was common on nearly every reef surveyed and was often the predominant species. Patch reefs, such as this one, were composed of only a few species.
- Fig. 3. Two colonies of <u>Parahalomitra</u> robusta lay on <u>Porites</u> rubble in -10 m of water at NW-1. <u>P. robusta</u>, a new record for Yap, occurred only at this site.
- Fig. 4. This photograph shows the channel edge (-3 m) at barrier reef pass SW-1. <u>Acropora</u> and <u>Pocillopora</u> species are abundant. Barrier reef passes were among the most diverse of the communities sampled.
- Fig. 5. A colony of <u>Montipora informis</u> (also upper right) has settled and begun to grow on a large <u>Porites</u> andrewsi colony on the reef edge of enclosed lagoon W-3.

64





# PLATE II

- Fig. 6. Leptoria phrygia in enclosed lagoon NE-1. This species occurred on many reefs throughout the lagoon.
- Fig. 7. <u>Porites</u> and rewsi was found on nearly every reef surveyed in the lagoon. The lemon-lime green and grey color varieties were prevalent.
- Fig. 8. Foliaceous <u>Turbinaria</u> sp. and <u>Clavarina</u> <u>scrabicula</u> (ramose species) were observed at NE-1.
- Fig. 9. <u>Stylophora mordax</u> (center), <u>Acropora</u> sp. (right and left) and <u>Favia</u> <u>stelligera</u> (in front of <u>S</u>. <u>mordax</u>) were found at NE-1. <u>S</u>. <u>mordax</u> was a common species on many reefs and was often grazed by fish.



# PLATE III

- Fig. 10. <u>Seriatopora hystrix and Galaxea fascicularis</u> (lower left) occurred in enclosed lagoon NE-2. <u>Seriatopora hystrix</u> was a common to locally abundant species on most lagoon reefs.
- Fig. 11. Localized stands of <u>Clavarina</u> scrabicula were common on reef flats near many of the enclosed lagoons.
- Fig. 12. A large foliaceous colony of <u>Merulina vaughani</u> at NE-2. Massive <u>Porites</u> can be seen in the upper portion of the photograph.

Fig. 13. Acropora kenti and its associate Dascyllus reticulatus at NE-2.


#### PLATE IV

- Fig. 14. Porites andrewsi, a massive Porites sp. and Diploastrea heliopora (upper left) in enclosed lagoon NE-2.
- Fig. 15. <u>Millepora dichotoma</u> and associated <u>Chromis caerulea</u> were common on most reefs in the lagoon. The photo was taken in NE-2.
- Fig. 16. A large colony (4 m diameter) of <u>Diploastrea heliopora</u> at NE-2. Although <u>D. heliopora</u> was not common on all reefs, the few colonies encountered were always large.
- Fig. 17. Alcyonacean corals often covered large areas of reef flat surface near the lagoon holes. These soft corals of the genus <u>Sinularia</u> were photographed on the reef flat near NE-2.



### FIELD OBSERVATIONS OF THE GASTROPOD AND BIVALVE MOLLUSCS OF YAP

Barry D. Smith

#### INTRODUCTION

Field observations of gastropod and bivalve molluscs were carried out in coordination with studies of corals, fishes, algae, and plankton. Specimens were observed or collected by means of snorkeling in shallow areas of the reef flat and by means of snorkeling or scuba diving in deeper holes and channels. Specimens are deposited at the Marine Laboratory.

#### FIELD OBSERVATIONS

Various areas within the Yap reef system were sampled. For purposes of living gastropods (Table 1), the reef was divided into five habitats. These areas were coral sand, live coral, seagrasses, rocky subtidal, and mangrove.

The coral sand habitat is characterized by a layer of sand 5 cm or more in depth. The most abundant sand-dwellers appeared to be ceriths (Family Cerithiidae). <u>Rhinoclavis aspera</u> and <u>R. fasciata</u> were noted in all sandy locations. Cones (Family Conidae), augers (Family Terebridae), and mitres (Family Mitridae) were commonly observed in the sand.

Cowries (Family Cypraeidae) and muricids (Family Muricidae) were commonly found in association with live corals. The cowries seemed to be more common on corals of patch reefs than on corals of shallower reef flat areas.

Grazing gastropods were predominant in seagrass beds. <u>Pyrene scripta</u> was very abundant on the seagrasses and on the sandy substratum. The tiger cowrie <u>Cypraea tigris</u> and the humped conch <u>Strombus gibberulus</u> <u>gibbosus</u> were commonly observed. Shells of <u>Atys cylindricus</u> and <u>A</u>. <u>naucum</u> were abundant among the seagrasses, but few live specimens were found.

Various species of cones were found under coral rocks and in holes of the rocky subtidal habitat. <u>Conus rattus</u>, <u>C. miles</u>, and <u>C. lividus</u> were common. The topshell <u>Trochus niloticus</u> and the vase shell <u>Vasum</u> turbinellus were also commonly noted.

Mangrove areas were characterized by an abundance of several species of ceriths and by the periwinkle <u>Littorina scabra</u>. These gastropods are intertidal on mangrove roots, and they were found above and below the water level. Several juvenile <u>Lambis lambis</u> were observed on the sub-tratum among the mangrove roots.

Table 1 . Gastropods collected or observed on the reef flats of Yap. Asterisk (\*) denotes dead specimen.

HABITAT						
Coral Sand	Live Coral	Sea- Grasses	Rocky Subtidal	Mangrove		
				1		
			10000			
			X			
			X			
			X			
	1.1	12.00	A			
	- X					
	× -		X			
		1050				
			X			
			1	X		
				X		
	х			v		
			1.00	X		
		X				
		Х				
			X			
X						
X				-		
X		Ince o	11	1		
	Coral Sand	Coral Live   Sand Coral	Live Sea-   Sand Coral Grasses     Image: state sta	HABITAT   Coral Live Sea- Grasses Rocky   Subtidal X X   X X X   X X X   X X X   X X X   X X X   X X X   X X X   X X X   X X X   X X X   X X X   X X X		

Table 1. Continued.

	HABITAT					
Species	Coral Sand	Live Coral	Sea- Grasses	Rocky Subtidal	Mangrove	
Strombidae <u>Lambis lambis Linnaeus</u> <u>Strombus gibberulus gibbosus</u> (Roeding) * <u>S. luhuanus Linnaeus</u> * <u>S. mutablis</u> Swainson * <u>S. urceus Linnaeus</u>	X		X X		X	
Hipponicidae <u>Hipponix conicus</u> (Schumacher)				X		
Cypraeidae <u>Cypraea annulus</u> Linnaeus <u>C. caputserpentis</u> (Linnaeus) <u>C. cylindrica</u> Born <u>C. erosa</u> Linnaeus * <u>C. helvola</u> Linnaeus * <u>C. isabella</u> Linnaeus * <u>C. lynx</u> Linnaeus <u>C. moneta</u> Linnaeus <u>C. moneta</u> Linnaeus <u>C. stolida</u> (Linnaeus)		X X X X X X	Y			
<u>C. tigris Linnaeus</u> Naticidae <u>Natica fasciata</u> (Roeding) <u>N. violacea</u> Sowerby * <u>Policines melanostomus</u> Gmelin * <u>P. tumidus</u> (Swainson)			X X X			
Cymatiidae <u>Cymatium muricinum</u> (Roeding) *C. nicobaricum Roeding <u>Gyrineum gyrinum</u> (Linnaeus)	X X	X X	1.4 mmin 1.4 mmin 1.6	Ecosy Sancidat	Rangeore	
Bursidae	1	1			1	

2

Table 1. Continued.

HABI	Table 1. Continued.						
al Grasses	Rocky Subtidal	Mangrov					
	v						
	A						
		1 X					
	Contraction of the						
	1.1.1						
		1					
		1					
	11.5						
	1 2 2 1	1					
X	1 1 1 1						
	and the second second						
1 1		1					

		HABITAT					
Species	Coral Sand	Live Coral	Sea- Grasses	Rocky Subtidal			
Colubrariidae <u>Colubraria</u> tortuosa (Reeve)	x						
Muricidae <u>Chicoreus brunneus</u> (Link) Drupa ricinus (Linnaeus)		X	2	x			
D. rubusidaeus Roeding Drupella cornus (Roeding) D. ochrostoma (Blainville) Morula biconica (Blainville)		X X X		X			
M. fiscella (Gmelin) M. granulata (Duclos) M. margaritacola (Broderip) M. spinosa (H. & A. Adams)		X X X X	X				
Magilidae <u>Coralliophila</u> <u>violacea</u> (Kiener)		x					
Columbellidae * <u>Mitrella ligula</u> (Duclos) * <u>Pyrene deshayesii</u> (Crosse) P. scripta (Lamarck)			X				
Buccinidae Cantharus fumosus (Dillwyn)							
Nassariidae <u>Nassarius graniferus</u> (Kiener) * <u>N. papillosus</u> (Linnaeus)	X						
Fasciolariidae Latirus polygonus barclavi (Reeve)	Contain Contain	Colling Files	Crosses Search	x			

lable 1. Continued.

76

Х

Mangrove

Х

Table 1. Continued.			HABT	TAT	
Species	Coral Sand	Live Coral	Sea- Grasses	Rocky Subtidal	Mangrove
Olividae Oliva annulata Gmelin	x				
Vasidae Vasum turbinellus (Linnaeus)				X	
Harpidae *Harpa amouretta (Roeding)				and and a	
Mitridae <u>Imbricaria olivaeformis</u> (Swainson) <u>I. punctata</u> (Swainson) <u>Mitra imperialis</u> Roeding <u>Neocancilla papilio</u> (Link) *Pterygia sp.	x x x			x	
Vexillidae <u>Vexillum cruentatum</u> Gmelin <u>V. gruneri</u> (Reeve) <u>*V. plicarium</u> (Linnaeus) <u>*V. rugosum</u> (Gmelin)		ALLEY AND	X X	A state of the sta	
Conidae <u>Conus arenatus</u> (Hwass) <u>C. capitaneus</u> Linnaeus <u>C. coronatus</u> Gmelin <u>C. distans</u> Hwass *C. ebraeus Linnaeus *C. eburneus Hwass <u>C. lividus</u> Hwass <u>C. leopardus</u> Roeding	X	X	X	X X X	
C. magus Linnaeus C. marmoreus Linnaeus C. musicus Hwass C. miles Linnaeus C. pulicarius Hwass	X X	X		X X	

Table 2 presents a checklist of bivalve molluscs observed or collected during this study. Bivalve habitats were designated as free-swimming, sand, attached to the substratum, and unattached.

Free-swimming and sand-dwelling bivalves appeared to be scarce. This impression may be caused by the difficulty of locating them. Free-swimming species, such as Limea fragilis, live under rocks. When disturbed, they propel themselves through the water by rapid open-and-close movements of their valves.

The sand-dwelling species are active burrowers in sandy areas of the reef flat. Several species of cockles (Family Cardiidae), sunset shells (Family Tellinidae), and Venus shells (Family Veneridae) were found, but they were not abundant.

Among the bivalves, those attached to the substratum were most conspicuous. Lopha cristagalli was widespread and common under coral ledges. Several small specimens of <u>Tridacna</u> spp. were noted on patch reefs, but no large ones were observed. Other species of attached bivalves were present in only small numbers.

A single specimen of <u>Hippopus hippopus</u> was found in shallow water on a patch reef. Adults of this species have no means of attachment to the substratum. As a result they are especially vulnerable to removal by man.

#### ECONOMIC VALUE

Many of the molluscs observed in this study are of some economic value. Some are important as food, while others are valued in tourism and in industry.

Edible species include the giant clams (Family Tridacnidae) and the topshell <u>Trochus niloticus</u>. While several small tridacnids were seen on patch reefs, only one large specimen was found. Glude (1972) reported that local residents collect large tridacnids when they find them, but that due to their scarcity these clams are not considered a staple article of food or of commerce. The relatively high mortality and slow growth rate of giant clams (Yamaguchi, 1977) plus collecting pressure on the population may make it desirable to impose a catch limit for these species. Other bivalves of Yap are edible, but their small sizes and low densities restrict their importance.

Yap is one of only three island groups of Micronesia in which <u>Trochus</u> <u>niloticus</u> is indigenous (McGowan, 1956). The animal may be eaten raw or cooked, but the shell is the portion of greater economic importance. Because of the thickness and strength of its shell, <u>Trochus</u> is valuable in the mother-of-pearl industry, in which it is processed into buttons for clothing.

### Table 2. Bivalves collected or observed on the reef flats of Yap.

14.1

stals anoth by minediculars income	HABITAT						
SPECIES	Free- Swimming	Sand	Attached to Substratum	Unattached			
Arcidae							
Barbatia bicolorata (Dillwyn)	STREET STREET		Х				
Barbatia sp.	and the		Х				
Mytilidae							
Mytilus sp.			Х				
Pteriidae							
Pinctada maculata (Gould)			X				
Pectinidae							
Chalamys squamosa (Gmelin)	Sec. The sec.		X				
Pecten spp.	Х						
redum spondyrordedm (Gmerrh)			A				
Spondylidae	in married						
Spondylus spp.	Territory.		X				
Limidae	the the t						
Limea fragilis (Gmelin)	Х						
0streidae	(Pilling in						
Dendostraea sp.	Cont. Marriel		Х				
Lopha cristagalli (Linnaeus)	The First		Х				
Cardiidae	nimi/ chi						
Vasticardium alternatum (Sowerby	)	Х					
Vasticardium spp.	Ta herry	Х					
Tridacnidae	-						
Hippopus hippopus (Linnaeus)				Х			
Tridacna maxima (Roeding)			X				
T. oquanosa hamaren			А				
Tellinidae							
Quidnipagus palatum Iredale	and stands	X					
Veneridae	lifek bede s						
Lioconcha fastigiata (Sowerby)	The Parks of the	X					
L. ornata (Dillwyn) Paphia evarata Philippi	a la reteri	X					
Periglypha puerpera (Linnaeus)	Sector in	X					
	CIP Line Pro	ALC: N					

When cleaned properly, most gastropod and bivalve shells are prized by tourists as souvenirs of their visit. This is especially true of brightly colored and nacreous shells, such as cowries, cones, and pearl oysters (Family Pteriidae). If collection data is provided with the individual shells, they are also avidly sought by malacologists throughout the world.

Other species, especially cowries, are important as ornaments on handcrafted items. These articles are, in turn, an asset to the promotion of tourism.

The lists of gastropods and bivalves observed in this study are incomplete at best. Further studies should add more species and should provide estimates of the population densities of the predominant species.

#### LITERATURE CITED

- Glude, J. B. 1972. Report on the potential for shellfish aquaculture in Palau Islands, Yap Islands, Guam, Truk, Ponape, Ellice Islands, American Samoa, Cook Islands, New Caledonia and French Polynesia. FAO, Rome. vi + 99 p.
- McGowan, J. A. 1956. Current status of the <u>Trochus</u> industry in Micronesia. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 11 p. (Mimeo Report).

Yamaguchi, M. 1977. Conservation and cultivation of giant clams in the tropical Pacific. Biol. Conserv. (11):13-20.

### QUALITATIVE ASSESSMENT OF THE ECHINODERMS IN YAP LAGOON

Deborah A. Grosenbaugh

### INTRODUCTION

A limited amount of work has been done on the echinoderm population of Yap. Two previous technical reports (Amesbury et al., 1976, 1977) list 16 echinoderms observed in two localized areas: one at the Donitsch Island sewer outfall site and the other at a proposed dock site in Colonia, Yap. No other observations on this group of macroinvertebrates have been reported for Yap (L. G. Eldredge, pers. comm.). This paper provides a qualitative assessment of the echinoderm population in the Yap Lagoon, with particular reference to the holothurians.

The author wishes to acknowledge L. G. Eldredge and C. E. Birkeland for their aid in the identification of some of the echinoderms encountered in this study and for reviewing the manuscript, and R. L. Kock for providing the data concerning the stomach contents of <u>Mespilia globulus</u> and <u>Tripneustes gratilla</u>. Identification of most holothurians was obtained from Rowe and Doty (1977).

#### METHODS

The observations made here were done during the course of a general reef survey, conducted during July 9-20, 1977, which covered a major portion of the reef flat in the Yap Lagoon. Most observations were made as a result of towing the observerfrom a small boat in a zigzag pattern from the seagrass beds near shore to the barrier reef margin. When unusually conspicuous populations of echinoderms (particularly holothurians) were noted, a closer examination was made by snorkeling in the area. Periodically, more detailed observations of randomly chosen areas were made in order to note less conspicuous species.

Two 30 m transects were run in a <u>Thalassia</u> <u>hemprichii</u> bed just east of Bik Island in Tomil Harbor. In this case, all echinoderms 0.5 m on either side of a 30 m long transect line were enumerated.

#### **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

Four zonal habitats (seagrass, seagrass-live corals, live corals, and dead coral pavement) characterize the reef flats in the Yap Lagoon. The seagrass zone is characterized by thick beds of <u>Thalassia</u>, <u>Enhalus</u>, and <u>Cymodocea</u> adjacent to shore, becoming patchy and interspersed with live coral heads (predominately <u>Porites</u>) as one progresses out toward the reef margin. This transitional zone is referred to as the seagrasslive coral zone in this paper. As the seagrass becomes less dominant, other corals (notably <u>Acropora</u>) along with the <u>Porites</u> form a live coral zone. Near the reef margin, the live corals become replaced by dead coral pavement. Table 1 lists the various echinoderms found in these Table 1. Checklist of echinoderms observed in the various reef flat zones and other habitats in Yap Lagoon. (1. seagrass zone, 2. seagrass-live coral zone, 3. live coral zone, 4. dead coral pavement zone, 5. patch reefs in Tomil, Mil, and Gofenu Harbors, 6. holes in reef flat, 7. Tomil Harbor Channel).

	Ree	f FI	lat	Zones	Other	Hab	itats
Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Class Asteroidea							
Acanthaster planci (Linnaeus)					X		
Culcita novaeguineae Müller & Trosch	nel	Х		X	Х	Х	
Echinaster luzonicus (Gray)			Х	Х			
Fromia milleporella (Lamarck)						Х	
Linckia laevigata (Linnaeus)				Х			
Linckia multifora (Lamarck)			Х				
Protoreaster nodosus (Linnaeus)	Χ						
Class Echinoidea							
Diadema setosum (Michelin)			Х		X	X	
Echinothrix calamaris (Pallas)				Х			
Heterocentrotus mammillatus				Х			
(Linnaeus)							
Mespilia globulus (Linnaeus)	Х					Х	
Tripneustes gratilla (Linnaeus)	Х						
Class Holothuroidea							
Actinopyga echinites (Jaeger)	X						
Bohadschia argus Jaeger					X		Х
Bohadschia sp.	Х						
Holothuria atra Jaeger	X	X		X	X		
Holothuria axiloga Clark							X
Holothuria edulis Lesson	Х	Х			X	Х	
Holothuria hilla Lesson	Х						
Holothuria flavomaculata Semper	X	X	X		Х	Х	
Holothuria leucospilota Brandt		X	Х		X	Х	
Holothuria nobilis (Selenka)		X					
Stichopus chloronotus Brandt	Х	Х			Х	Х	
Stichopus variegatus Semper	X				Х		
Thelenota ananas (Jaeger)							X

four habitats, as well as those found on patch reefs, holes, and channel.

The densest populations of echinoderms on the reef flat occur in the seagrass beds adjacent to land, though not all of the seagrass beds surveyed exhibited obvious numbers of echinoderms. Holothurians in the seagrass beds were either absent, rare (1-2 seen per hour of snorkeling), or unusually abundant.

Table 2 presents the results of the two 30 m long transects (1-m wide) run in the seagrass bed. Transect A was located adjacent to Tomil Harbor channel and southeast of Bik Island. Transect B was situated just east of the island. The major components in both cases were the echinoid <u>Mespilia globulus</u> (Fig. 1) and the holothurian <u>Actinopyga echinites</u> (Fig. 2). The unusually large numbers of <u>M. globulus</u> present had covered themselves with seagrass detritus. Examination of the stomach contents of 25 <u>M. globulus</u> and four <u>Tripneustes gratilla</u> that were also present, revealed that <u>Thalassia</u> was the only food item ingested. <u>Actinopyga</u> <u>echinites</u> seemed to be feeding primarily on the detritus. In some cases. <u>A. echinites</u> could be seen feeding on the detritus that was attached to <u>M. globulus</u>. <u>Actinopyga echinites</u> exhibited the clumped distribution referred to by Amesbury et al. (1976), being found often in "piles" of five or more in close association. One small dark red holothurian, which the author could not identify, was observed in Transect A.

In another <u>Thalassia</u> bed off Pekel Island in Tomil Harbor, <u>Actinopyga</u> echinites was also abundant, exhibiting the same tendency toward clumping that was observed earlier. Also present but not as abundant were <u>Stichopus variegatus</u> and <u>S. chloronotus</u> and a variety of occasionally observed holothurians such as <u>Holothuria hilla</u>, <u>H. atra</u>, and the asteroid <u>Protoreaster nodosus</u> (Fig. 3), along with the scyphozoan medusa <u>Cassiopeia</u> sp. Large population densities of <u>H. atra</u> were also noted in an <u>Enteromorpha</u> bed west of Thilimad Island, near the northern tip of Map Island. Only one synaptid was observed during the entire survey, in a seagrass bed off the northeast corner of Map.

As one progresses out toward the reef margin into the seagrass-live coral zone, <u>Holothuria edulis</u> replaces <u>Actinopyga echinites</u> as the predominant holothurian species. <u>Stichopus chloronotus</u> was usually present in this zone, but, as in the seagrass zone, was not particularly common. It was seen mostly in sandy areas between coral heads. <u>Holothuria leucospilota</u> was occasionally seen with the anterior part of its body extended out from under the <u>Porites</u> heads. Other holothurians observed in the seagrass-live coral zone were an occasional <u>Holothuria</u> <u>atra, H. nobilis, H. flavomaculata</u>. The "cushion starfish" <u>Culcita</u> novaeguineae was also seen.

In the live coral zone, the asteroids <u>Linckia multifora</u>, <u>Fromia</u> <u>milleporella</u>, and <u>Echinaster luzonicus</u>, along with the echinoid <u>Diadema</u> <u>setosum</u>, were common in among the <u>Acropora</u>, and under <u>Porites</u> heads. <u>Holothuria leucospilota</u> was seen, as in the seagrass-live coral zone, <u>extending out from under Porites</u> heads, whereas <u>H. flavomaculata</u> was common in close association with stands of Acropora.

Table 2	2.	Density o	f e	chi	noderms	al	ong	two	30-m	long	tra	insects	
		(1-m wide)	i	n a	Thalass	ia	bed	off	Bik	Islan	d, '	Tomi1	
		Harbor, Ya	p.			1							

	А	В
Actinopyga echinites	164	450
Mespilia globulus	34	245
Holothuria edulis	11	3
Protoreaster nodosus	9	4
Holothuria atra	4	2
Stichopus chloronotus	2	4
<u>Holothuria hilla</u>	1	1
Unidentified holothurian	1	-
Holothuria flavomaculata	ina , main- in a	4
Tripneustes gratilla	-	1

Large negutation destruction in the second second

Fig.



Fig. 1. <u>Mespilia globulus</u> in <u>Thalassia</u> bed.

fig. 2. Actinopyga echinites in Thalassia bed.

And A Control that a





Fig. 3. Protoreaster nodosus in Thalassia bed. In the dead coral pavement zone out near the reef margin, only an occasional <u>Holothuria atra</u> represented the holothurians. The only other obvious echinoderms were <u>Linckia laevigata</u> and <u>Culcita novaeguineae</u>. The majority of the echinoderms in this zone were found in coral rubble and under rocks. These include an unidentified ophiuroid, <u>Echinaster luzonicus</u>, <u>Echinothrix calamaris</u>, and <u>Heterocentrotus mammillatus</u>.

Besides the general zonation across the reef flat, there exist distinct echinoderm populations in the deep holes that occur on the reef flat, and on patch reefs in the various harbor entrances. The holes are surrounded by a <u>Porites-Acropora</u> type community and the echinoderm fauna corresponds thusly. As the sides of the holes slope downward to a sandy bottom, those holothurians which inhabit sandy substrate are seen, e.g., Holothuria edulis and Bohadschia argus.

Patch reefs in the three major harbors (Tomil, Mil, Gofenu) provide a diverse environment for a variety of echinoderms. Sandy areas with some seagrass are interspersed between areas of high coral density. The sandy areas of these reefs include the holothurians <u>Holothuria edulis</u>, <u>H. atra, Stichopus chloronotus, S. variegatus</u>, and <u>Bohadschia argus</u>. The holothurians <u>H. flavomaculata</u> and <u>H. leucospilota</u> were found associated with the corals <u>Acropora</u> and <u>Porites</u>, respectively. The echinoid <u>Diadema setosum</u> and the asteroid <u>Fromia milleporella</u> were found in the coral while <u>Culcita novaeguineae</u> was often observed in sandy patches between corals. On the downward slope of these patch reefs and along channels, the larger detritus-feeding holothurians, i.e., Thelenota ananas, Bohadschia argus, and Holothuria axiloga, were located.

While holothurians of major economic importance were identified within the reef flat (<u>Thelenota ananas</u>, <u>Bohadschia argus</u>, <u>Holothuria nobilis</u>), they were not observed to be present in such quantities that would made their export profitable. The Yapese, themselves, are not overly fond of the delicacy, but the Palauan community of Yap does occasionally utilize the above-mentioned species as a food source as well as <u>Actinopyga</u> <u>echinites</u> which is found in considerable abundance in some of the seagrass areas. Since the Palauan community is situated in the Colonia area, only edible holothurians in the Tomil Harbor area are likely to be harvested because of the strict reef tenure on Yap, where the various villages have exclusive fishing rights on designated areas of the reef.

#### LITERATURE CITED

- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, R. H. Randall, C. E. Birkeland, and F. A. Cushing. 1976. Limited current and underwater biological survey of the Donitsch Island sewer outfall site, Yap, Western Caroline Islands. Univ. Guam Marine Lab., Tech. Rept. 24, 48 p.
- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, R. H. Randall and C. E. Birkeland. 1977. Marine biological survey of the proposed dock site at Colonia, Yap. Univ. Guam Marine Lab., Tech. Rept. 35, 22 p.
- Rowe, F. W. E., and J. E. Doty. 1977. The shallow-water holothurians of Guam. Micronesica 13(2):217-250.

T

b

b

(

h

i

r

t

W

b

R

1 tr

d: sy

ar

te

ha

cł

### DISTRIBUTIONAL ANALYSIS OF THE FISHES ON THE REEFS OF YAP

Steven S. Amesbury

#### INTRODUCTION

Tropical reefs are typically inhabited by a large number of species of reef fishes. The species richness of a particular reef system can be decomposed into three separate components:

- point diversity--the number of fish species that can coexist in an arbitrarily small area of the reef within which interspecific interaction commonly occur;
  - 2) Intrazonal diversity--the number of species that live within a given environmental zone or subdivision of a reef; this is greater than point diversity because of environmental heterogeneity within zones and because of the occurrence of more or less ecologically equivalent species at different locations within the same zone; and
  - Interzonal diversity--the combined diversity of all the ecologically distinct subdivisions of the reef system.

The first two components, point diversity and intrazonal diversity, can be considered to be aspects of "within habitat" diversity and have recently been discussed by Smith and Tyler (1972), Sale and Dybdahl (1975), and Sale (1977). The third component, interzonal or "between-habitat" diversity, has been investigated by Goldman and Talbot (1976) at One Tree Island Reef in the Great Barrier Reef. They recognized five distinct zones on this reef and found that each zone had a relatively distinct fish fauna. Of the 395 species collected, only 7% were found in all five zones and 49% were restricted to one or another of the five zones. The high degree of between-habitat diversity of the fish community at the One Tree Island Reef was contrasted with Tutia Reef on the East African coast (Talbot, 1965, and unpublished data) where more species of fishes were shared between samples collected in different reef habitats. The work of Chave and Eckert (1974) at Fanning Island indicates that high between-habitat diversity is an important feature of the reef fish fauna on this reef system with only 6.5% of the species observed being broadly distributed mong reef zones. Hiatt and Strasburg (1960) stated that certain characteristic associations of fishes were ecologically tied to particular habitats on Marshall Island reefs, and they listed species which were characteristically found in several reef environments. Hobson (1974) noted that distinctive assemblages of fishes are found within various reef habitats in his study area in Kona, Hawaii, and he listed the ten most frequently seen species in each of five reef habitats.

The present study examines the distributional ranges of reef fish species among physiographic/biotic zones of the reef system of Yap in the Western

Caroline Islands. The reef zones surveyed (barrier reef front, barrier reef embayments, barrier reef pass, lagoon, reef flat, and seagrassdominated areas) are major subdivisions of the reef system and provide characteristic combinations of environmental conditions to which resident species must be adapted.

#### METHODS

#### STUDY AREA

The four main islands of Yap are nearly contiguous and are surrounded by a single, continuous reef system (Figure 1). A conspicuous feature of this reef is the extent to which the lagoon has been filled in by sedimentation and reef development so that, at the present time, the lagoon consists largely of many completely enclosed remnant lagoons, isolated from one another by reef flat areas. As a result of lagoon filling, the fringing reef, extending outward from the shores of the islands, has become confluent with the landward margin of the barrier reef. The enclosed remnant lagoons are of various sizes and depths, and all except the very smallest have sandy floors. The margins of many of these enclosed lagoons are completely rimmed with coral, and there is no noticeable demarcation between the landward and seaward margins. Other enclosed lagoons have coralliferous shoreward margins and sandy seaward rims. The barrier reef in some locations is sharply indented forming barrier reef embayments. These embayments lack deep water connections with lagoon areas, but are somewhat more protected than is the barrier reef front itself. At several places the barrier reef is penetrated by passes which directly connect the lagoons with the oceanic water outside the barrier reef. The reef flat exhibits a broad pattern of zonation. An extensive belt of seagrass, dominated by Thalassia hemprichii and Enhalus acoroides occupies the shoreward portion of the reef flat. This gives way to a sand and coral zone which may extend out to the barrier reef or it may give way to a predominantly sandy zone with scattered algae and corals. In the areas surrounding the lagoon remnants the reef flat supports luxuriant coral growth. There were rather extensive lagoon areas on the southeast reef in which the substrate was almost entirely made up of sand, with occasional scattered mounds of coral (Acropora, Porites, and Pocillopora). These areas were approximately 10 to 15 m deep and were located seaward of the coral-rimmed enclosed lagoons.

#### FISH SURVEY

Between July 7 and July 21, 1977, a visual survey of the fishes of the Yap reef was made. During dives of 20-to 60-minutes duration at each of 54 sites throughout the reef system, lists were made of all fish species observed. Additional information from other sites where incomplete species lists were made, as well as information from two previous studies on Yap (Amesbury et al., 1976; Amesbury et al., 1977), has also been included to provide more complete information on species distributions. All surveys were performed with snorkeling gear, with the exception of one barrier reef front dive in which scuba gear was used, and for this reason fishes living deeper than 15 meters were not adequately surveyed. The



Fig. 1. Locations of fish survey sites on Yap. The reef system is divided into seven sectors (NE, E, SE, SW, NW, W, and T=Tomil Harbor area). Sites are numbered separately within each sector as are the sites on the barrier reef front (BR).

11

m

preponderance of the surveys were made in lagoon and reef flat areas, and only two surveys each were made in barrier reef pass, barrier reef embayment, and barrier reef front environments. Surveys of the margins of the enclosed lagoons were generally made in areas of well-developed coral growth. Fish species observed in these locations are listed as occurring on the lagoon margin, irrespective of whether they occurred on the seaward or the landward rim of the lagoon. Many nocturnal, cryptic, and secretive fish species undoubtedly occur on Yap which were not observed during these surveys.

Tab

SIT

NO

NE-NE-

NE-E-

> E-E-

> E-

E-

E-

E-

E-

SE-

SE-

SE-

SE-SE-SE-

SE-

SE-

SE-SE-

SE-

SE-

SE-S SE-S

SW-

SW-

SW-

SW-2

SW-SW-

SW-S NW-1

NW-2

NW-3

NW-3

NW-L

NW-4

NW-5

#### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

#### CHECKLIST OF SPECIES

The distributions of 208 species (including 7 taxa not identified to the specific level) of 33 families of fishes are described in the following annotated checklist. The sites where the species were observed are listed by identification number; these sites are located in Figure 1 and briefly characterized in Table 1. Some species have been reported by other investigators as occurring in reef zones other than those in which they were observed on Yap. References to these other studies are made in the checklist, but no attempt has been made to assemble an exhaustive compilation of distribution records.

#### DASYATIDAE

#### Dasyatis kuhli (Muller and Henle) NE-1, NW-5A, BR-2

Large individuals of this species were seen lying in sandy areas in lagoons and on the barrier reef front. The individuals seen were not apparently engaged in feeding activities and were lying motionless, partially covered by a thin layer of sand.

#### MYLIOBATIDAE

#### Aetobatus narinari (Euphrasen)

NE-1

A school of 42 large individuals was seen swimming "in formation" in one of the lagoons.

#### SYNODONTIDAE

#### Saurida gracilis (Quoy and Gaimard) SE-2A, SW-2A, SW-5A

This cryptic species was no doubt more common than the few observations reported here would suggest. It was seen among the corals of the lagoon margin and in the Gabach barrier reef pass. It is likely that further observations in Yap will disclose additional lizard fish species.

Table 1. Fish survey sites on Yap. Asterisk denotes fish counts at sites where enumeration of species was not attempted.

k

.

SITE NO.	DATE(S) VISITED	NO, FISH SPECIES OBSERVED	DESCRIPTION
	7/1/ 15/77	OBOBINTED	DEGATITION
NE-1	//14-15///	/3	Enclosed lagoon
NE-2A	/-14///	62	Enclosed lagoon
NE-2B	//14///	/*	Reef flat
NE-3	//14///	60	Enclosed lagoon
E-1A	7/13/77	51	Seaward margin of Gofenu Harbor
E-1B	7/13/77	1*	Reef flat
E-2	7/13/7/	66	Patch reef in enclosed lagoon
E-3	7/13/77	52	Enclosed lagoon
E-4A	7/13/77	61	Patch reef in enclosed lagoon
E-4B	7/13/77	16	Reef flat
E-5A	7/13/77	50	Enclosed lagoon
E-5B	7/13/77	29	Reef flat
SE-1A	7/12/77	5	Massive Porites head in deep sandy lagoon
SE-1B	7/12/77	10	Large Acropora colony in deep sandy lagoon
SE-1C	7/12/77	9	Large Pocillopora colony in deep sandy lagoor
SE-1D	7/12/77	7	Large Acopora colony in deep sandy lagoon
SE-2A	7/12/77	46	Shoreward margin of enclosed lagoon
SE-2B	7/12/77	35	Reef flat
SE-3	7/12/77	62	Patch reef in enclosed lagoon
SE-4	7/12/77	61	Seaward margin of enclosed lagoon
SE-5A	7/12/77	31	Enclosed lagoon
SE-5B	7/12/77	49	Shallower enclosed lagoon
SE-6	7/13/77	61	Coral-rich reef flat with considerable
			topographic relief
SE-7	7/16/77	38	Reef flat
SE-8	7/ 9/77	54	Enclosed lagoon
SE-9A	7/ 9/77	38	Enclosed lagoon
SE-9B	7/ 9/77	34	Reef flat
SW-1	7/10/77	19	Nearshore lagoon margin: poor visibility
SW-2A	7/10/77	24	Lagoon margin; poor visibility
SW-2B	7/10/77	5*	Reef flat and seagrass: poor visibility
SW-3A	7/10/77	43	Lagoon margin
SW-3B	7/10/77	2*	Seagrass area on reef flat
SW-4	7/10/77	45	Lagoon margin
SW-5A	7/16/77	67	Barrier reef pass
SW-5B	7/16/77	43	Barrier reef pass
SW-5C	7/16/77	35	Coral rich reef flat with sand channels
WIL-1	7/15/77	6/1	Enclosed lagoon
VW-2	7/15/77	21	Roof flat
WW_3A	7/15/77	62	Patch roof in Mil Harbor-margin
MIL 3 P	7/19/77	40	Potch roof in Mil Harbor roof flat
ULL_LA	7/10/11	40	Falcand lacon
aw-4A	7/10/77	51	Enclosed lagoon
aw-4B	7/18/77	60	Enclosed lagoon
AC-WIL	//18///	55	Enclosed lagoon

## Table 1. continued

SITE NO.	DATE(S) VISITED	NO. FISH SPECIES OBSERVED	DESCRIPTION
NW-5B	7/18/77	1*	Reef flat
W-1	7/20/77	59	Barrier reef embayment
W-2A	7/20/77	39	Barrier reef embayment
W-2B	7/20/77	6*	Reef flat
W-3	7/20/77	63	Enclosed lagoon
W-4	7/19/77	56	Enclosed lagoon
W-5	7/19/77	53	Enclosed lagoon
W-6	7/19/77	65	Enclosed lagoon
W-7A	7/19/77	52	Enclosed lagoon
W-7B	7/19/77	45	Enclosed lagoon
W-8	7/16/77	51	Enclosed lagoon
W-9A	7/16/77	55	Enclosed lagoon
W-9B	7/16/77	20	Reef flat
W-10	7/16/77	76	Enclosed lagoon
T-1A	7/ 9/77	9*	Lagoon fringing reef margin
T-1B	7/ 9/77	15*	Lagoon fringing reef margin
T-1C	7/ 9/77	6*	Reef flat
T-1D	7/ 9/77	5*	Reef flat
T-1E	7/ 9/77	7	Seagrass
T-2	7/ 9/77	1*	Patch reef in Tomil Harbor
T-3	7./21/77	5	Seagrass
T-4	3/ 6/77	26	Lagoon fringing reef margin
T-5A	3/4-6/77	5*	Seagrass
T-5B	3/4-6/77	16*	Reef flat
T-5C	3/4-6/77	9*	Lagoon fringing reef margin and slope
T-6A	1/3-5/76	14*	Seagrass
T-6B	1/3-5/76	24*	Reef flat
T-6C	1/3-5/76	28*	Lagoon fringing reef margin and slope
T-7	7/10/77	1*	Bank of Chamorro Bay
BR-1	7/16/77	49	Barrier reef front
BR-2	7/21/77	84	Barrier reef front

#### HOLOCENTRIDAE

#### Adioryx caudimaculatus (Ruppell) BR-2

This species was only observed once under a ledge on the barrier reef front. Chave and Eckert (1974) saw it in the barrier reef pass at Fanning Island.

#### Adioryx spinifer (Forskal)

E-1A, E-2, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-4, SE-8, SE-9A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-10

All observations of this species were on lagoon margins where plentiful cover was available. Jones and Chase (1975) observed this species in association with the barrier reef on Guam as did Chave and Eckert (1974) at Fanning Island.

#### Flammeo sp.

NE-2A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, SE-1D, SE-2A, SE-8, SE-9A, NW-1, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-6, W-7A, W-8, W-9A, W-10, BR-1

There are probably several species of this genus in Yap. Individuals were seen in lagoon margin, barrier reef embayment, and barrier reef front environments, sheltered within protected holes and coral formations.

#### Myripristis sp.

NE-1, NE-3, E-2, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-3, SE-4, SE-6, SE-8, SE-9A, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-1, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-8, W-9A, W-10, BR-1, BR-2

This genus is also represented by several species on Yap. During the day they are sheltered in the reef in lagoon margin, barrier reef pass, barrier reef embayment, and barrier reef front environments. The reef flat observation was made in an area of rich coral growth and considerable topographic relief.

Holocentrid species are generally active nocturnally, retreating into crevices and protected holes in the reef during the daylights hours (Hiatt and Strasburg, 1960; and others). Nighttime observations are required to ascertain their ranges of activity among reef zones.

#### AULOSTOMIDAE

#### Aulostomus chinensis (Linnaeus) NE-1, NE-3, SE-5A, SE-9A, NW-1, NW-4A, W-3, W-4, BR-1

Individuals of this species were seen associated with lagoon margins and on the barrier reef front. Jones and Chase (1975) observed this species in seagrass environments on Guam.

#### FISTULARIIDAE

#### Fistularia petimba Lacepede E-4A

This species was observed once on a patch reef in an enclosed lagoon. Randall (1955) observed this species in a somewhat broader range of habitats in the Gilbert Islands, including seagrass flats, lagoon area, and outer reef flat tide pools. It was seen on a barrier reef flat on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975) and in the barrier reef pass at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

#### SCORPAENIDAE

Pterois lunulata Temminck and Schlegel NW-5A

A single individual was seen under a reef overhang on one of the lagoon margins.

With the notable exception of <u>Pterois</u>, most scorpionfishes tend to be camouflaged and are not readily noticed in coralliferous environments. Some species are active nocturnally (Hobson, 1974). This probably accounts for the low number of scorpaenid species observed during this survey; undoubtedly many more occur in Yap.

#### SERRANIDAE

Cephalopholis argus Bloch and Schneider SW-5B

This was seen only once in the Gabach barrier reef pass. Randall (1955) reported it as occurring in many different habitats in the Gilbert Islands. Chave and Eckert (1974) observed it in lagoon and barrier reef habitats at Fanning, and it occurred outside the barrier reef at Canton Island (Grovhoug and Henderson, 1976).

Cephalopholis urodelus (Bloch and Schneider) SE-3, SW-4, W-3, BR-1, BR-2

This species was observed on the lagoon margin and barrier reef front.

#### Epinephelus merra Bloch

E-2, E-5A, SE-2A, SW-5A, W-4, W-9A, W-10

This species was seen in lagoon margin habitats and in the Gabach barrier reef pass. It occurred in many habitats at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974) and Canton (Grovhoug and Henderson, 1976).

#### Plectropomus leopardus (Lacepede) SW-5B, BR-2

The two observations of this species were in the Gabach barrier reef pass and on the barrier reef front.

Variola louti (Forskal) T-5C

This species was seen once near the lagoon fringing reef margin on the north side of Colonia peninsula. It was associated with the barrier reef at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

Groupers tend to conceal themselves during the day, lying in ambush for unwary prey (Hiatt and Strasburg, 1960). They are probably represented by more species in Yap than were recorded during this survey.

#### APOGONIDAE

#### Apogon cf. lateralis Valenciennes T-6A, T-6B

This species was seen in the reef flat and seagrass zone off Donitsch Island in Tomil Harbor. Occasionally, large groups of up to 100 fishes were seen.

#### Apogon leptacanthus Bleeker

NE-1, E-1A, E-4A, SE-2A, SE-8, SE-9A, SW-2A, SW-4, NW-3A, NW-5A, W-4, W-6, W-8, W-9A, T-1A, T-4

This species was found in deeper water areas in lagoon reef margin environments where large groups were seen surrounding colonies of branching corals into which the fish would withdraw if disturbed.

#### Apogon trimaculatus Cuvier

SW-1, T-1C, T-1E, T-3, T-5A

This species was observed quite frequently, and almost exclusively, in seagrass environments.

#### Archamia zosterophora (Bleeker)

NE-2A, E-1A, SE-5B, SE-8, SE-9A, NW-3A, W-6, W-9A, T-4

The distribution and habits of this species are similar to those of <u>Apogon leptacanthus</u> and <u>Sphaeramia nematoptera</u>. On occasions, these three species were seen occupying various parts of the same large coral colony.

Cheilodipterus quinquelineatus Cuvier and Valenciennes E-1A, SE-5A, SE-8, SE-9B, SW-1, NW-2, NW-3A, W-6, T-1C

This species was seen on reef flats and lagoon margins and was generally partially hidden beneath coral colonies. In Guam it also occurs in seagrass and in barrier reef passes (Jones and Chase, 1975). This species is broadly distributed at Canton Island (Grovhoug and Henderson, 1976).

#### Sphaeramia nematoptera (Bleeker)

E-1A, SE-2A, SE-5A, SE-8, NW-3A, NW-3B, W-8, T-1A, T-1C, T-1E

This species had a distribution similar to that of <u>Apogon</u> <u>leptacanthus</u> and was additionally found associated with a coral colony in a seagrass environment.

#### Sphaeramia orbicularis (Cuvier and Valenciennes)

T-4

Several individuals of this species were seen associated with branching coral colonies on the lagoon fringing reef margin north of Colonia Peninsula.

As most cardinalfish are nocturnally active, taking cover during the day, there are quite likely considerably more apogonid species in Yap than were seen during the surveys.

#### CARANGIDAE

#### Caranx melampygus Cuvier and Valenciennes NE-3, E-2, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-3A, W-6, W-8, W-9A

Individuals were observed swimming in the water column in several lagoon areas and in the Gabach barrier reef pass. This species quite likely also occurs outside the barrier reef as it occurs in this type of environment in the Gilberts (Randall, 1955), Marshalls (Hiatt and Strasburg, 1960), and on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975) and Fanning Island (Chave and Eckert, 1975).

#### Scomberoides sanctipetri (Cuvier and Valenciennes)

NE-1, BR-1

Small groups of 5 to 10 individuals were observed in one of the enclosed lagoons and at a location on the barrier reef front.

Jacks are generally roving predators, cruising over various parts of the reef in search of prey. In some species, periods of activity are related to time of day (Hobson, 1974) and tidal phase (Hiatt and Strasburg, 1960), and the likelihood of observing them in various reef zones depends upon the time when the survey is made.

#### LUTJANIDAE

#### Aphareus furcatus (Lacepede) SW-5A, BR-1, BR-2

This species was seen in the Gabach barrier reef pass and on the barrier reef front. On Guam it was seen on lagoon patch reefs (Jones and Chase, 1975).

## Caesio caerulaureus Lacepede

NW-3A, BR-2

Schools of this species were seen in the water column near a lagoon patch reef and outside the barrier reef.

### Caesio xanthonotus Bleeker

T-5C, T-6C

This schooling species was seen off the lagoon slopes to the north and east of Colonia peninsula. Randall (1955) collected it on the outer reef terrace in the Gilbert Islands, and it was seen in this environment at Fanning by Chave and Eckert (1974).

### Gaterin orientalis (Bloch)

NE-1, E-2, E-3, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5B, W-1, W-4, W-5, W-8, W-9A, W-10, BR-2

This fish was seen in deeper water lagoon and barrier reef environments.

### Gaterin cf. chaetodonoides (Lacepede) E-3, NW-1, W-6, BR-2

This species was less frequently seen than <u>G</u>. <u>orientalis</u> but generally occurred in the same types of environments.

#### Gnathodentex aureolineatus (Lacepede)

NE-3, E-1A, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-9A, SW-5A, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-4A, NW-5A, W-4, W-5, W-7A, W-10, T-1B

This fish was generally observed in groups of 10 to 50. It was seen most frequently in lagoon environments and was also seen in coralrich reef flat areas and in the Gabach barrier reef pass. This species was observed on the outer reef in the Marshalls (Hiatt and Strasburg, 1960) and in the Gilberts (Randall, 1955), and in a barrier reef pass on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975).

### Lethrinus sp. A

E-2, SE-6, NW-5A, W-3, W-7B, W-8, W-9A

This species is pale with a dark oval spot on the side. It was seen on the lagoon margin and on the reef flat.

#### Lethrinus sp. B

NE-T, E-2, E-3, W-4, W-5, W-9A, W-10

This was a pale fish with a mottled brown pattern on its sides. It was seen in association with the lagoon margin. Lutjanus fulvus (Bleeker)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, SE-1C, SE-2A, SE-5B, SE-8, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-3A, NW-4B, W-1, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-6B, BR-1, BR-2

This species was seen most frequently in lagoon environments. It was also observed in barrier reef embayments, on the barrier reef front, and, on one occasion, on a reef flat.

#### Lutjanus kasmira (Forskal) NE-3, SE-1B, SE-1D

This was among the few species seen associated with deep coral mounds in sandy bottom lagoon areas. It was also seen on the lagoon margin.

Lutjanus cf. monostigmus (Cuvier and Valenciennes) NE-1, E-3, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-7, SE-9B, SW-1, SW-3B, NW-4A, W-1, W-4, W-6, W-7A, W-8, W-9A, T-5A, T-6A, T-6B

Individuals referred tentatively to this species may represent more than one species which exhibit a dark oval spot on a grey body. They were seen on the reef flat, occasionally in seagrass, in lagoon environments, and in a barrier reef embayment. Chave and Eckert (1974) saw this species in barrier reef pass and front environments.

#### Macolor niger (Forskal)

NE-1, NE-3, E-2, E-3, NW-4B, W-1

This species was seen in association with the lagoon margin and in a barrier reef embayment.

#### Monotaxis grandoculis (Forskal)

NE-1, NE-2A, E-2, E-4A, SE-2B, SE-5B, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-10, T-6A, BR-1, BR-2

This species occurred on the reef flat (once in association with seagrass), on the lagoon margin, in a barrier reef embayment, and on the barrier reef front. Hobson (1974) observed this species moving into shallower water at night to feed in Kona.

Scolopsis bilineatus (Bloch)

NE-1, NW-3, E-2, E-3, SE-1C, SE-6, SE-7, SW-1, SW-4, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-4A, NW-4B

This species was seen in lagoon environments and in some coralrich reef flat areas.

#### Scolopsis cancellatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes)

NE-1, NE-2B, E-2, E-4A, E-4B, E-5A, E-5B, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, 3E-5B, SE-7, SE-9B, SW-1, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, NW-3B, NW-4B, W-5, W-7A, W-7B, W-9A, W-9B, W-10, T-5B, T-5C, T-6A, T-6B

This frequently observed species is a lagoon margin and reef flat resident, occurring occasionally in seagrass environments.

#### Scolopsis xenochrous Gunther

SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-9B, NW-3B, T-4

This species occurred in reef flat and lagoon margin environments.

#### MULLIDAE

#### Mulloidichthys auriflamma (Forskal)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-4A, SE-5B, SE-7, SE-9A, SW-3A, SW-4A, SW-4B, W-3, W-4, W-7A, W-9A, W-10, BR-1, BR-2

This is predominantly a lagoon species although it was also seen outside the barrier reef. Randall (1955) collected a small specimen, tentatively identified as this species, in a seagrass flat.

#### Mulloidichthys samoensis (Gunther)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-3, SE-1B, SE-1D, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-9A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-4B, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-6B

This species is also most frequently found in lagoon environments, including the deep lagoon coral mound areas. Additional observations of this species were made in the Gabach barrier reef pass and on the reef flats adjacent to Colonia peninsula. It occurs in seagrass in Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975).

#### Parupeneus barberinoides (Bleeker)

T-5B

A single individual was seen on the reef flat near the fringing reef margin on the north side of Colonia peninsula.

#### Parupeneus barberinus (Lacepede)

NE-3, E-5A, SE-2B, SE-5B, SW-4, SW-5A, NW-4A, W-2A, W-9A, T-6A, BR-2

This species was observed in a variety of environments including seagrass, lagoon margin, barrier reef pass, and barrier reef front.

#### Parupeneus pleurostigma (Bennett) SE-6, SW-5A, SW-5B, T-5A

Although infrequently observed, this species was seen in seagrass, reef flat, and barrier reef pass environment.

#### Parupeneus trifasciatus (Lacepede)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-2, E-4A, SE-3, SE-4, SE-6, SE-8, SW-3B, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-2, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-4B, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-10, T-1E, T-6A, BR-1, BR-2

This species occurred on the reef flat and in seagrass, on the lagoon margin, in the Gabach barrier reef pass, in barrier reef embayments, and on the barrier reef front. It was the most frequently observed goatfish in Yap as it was in Onotoa in the Gilberts (Randall, 1955).

#### PEMPHERIDAE

### Pempheris sp.

NW-3A, BR-2

This species was seen in protected locations on the barrier reef front and on a lagoon patch reef. Randall (1955) has suggested that <u>P. oualensis</u> is nocturnal, in which case the pempherids on Yap may be more widespread on the reef than the two sightings here indicate. <u>P. oualensis</u> occurs in barrier reef passes on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975).

#### TOXOTIDAE

# Toxotes jaculator (Shaw)

Archerfish were seen along the margin of Chamorro Bay, a slightly brackish body of water subject to raw sewage discharge (Amesbury et al., 1976). This species is not a true reef fish, but rather a resident of fresh and brackish water environments.

#### KYPHOSIDAE

Kyphosus cinerascens (Forskal)

NE-1, NE-2A, E-1A, E-4A, SE-5A, SW-5A, SW-5B, W-1, W-2A, W-4, W-6, W-7A, W-8, W-10

This schooling species was seen in lagoon, barrier pass, and barrier reef embayment environments. It was seen on the barrier reef flat at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

#### EPHIPPIDAE

Platax orbicularis (Forskal) NE-2A, E-3, SE-5A, NW-3A

The four sightings of this species were in areas of high topographic relief in lagoon environments.

#### CHAETODONTIDAE

Centropyge bicolor (Bloch) T-2, T-5C, T-6C

This species was observed in lagoon margin and lagoon slope environments within Tomil Harbor. Centropyge tibicen Cuvier NE-1, W-3, T-5C, T-6C

Individuals were seen associated with the lagoon margin.

Centropyge vroliki (Bleeker)

E-4A, E-5A, SE-8, SE-9A, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-5A, W-2A, W-8, T-4, BR-2

This species was seen in lagoon margin, barrier reef embayment, and barrier reef front environments.

Chaetodon auriga Forskal

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-4B, E-5B, SE-1A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9B, SW-1, SW-2B, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-2, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-9B, W-10, T-4, T-5B, T-6C, BR-2

This ubiquitous species was seen in every type of environment surveyed, including seagrass and in deep lagoon areas associated with isolated <u>Acropora</u> mounds. Its range of tolerance to water quality is apparently great as it was found in very silty waters as well as on the barrier reef front.

Chaetodon bennetti Cuvier and Valenciennes NW-4B, W-8, BR-2

This rather uncommon species was seen in coral-rich lagoon margin areas and on the barrier reef front. Randall (1955) reported that this species was found in all major regions of the Onotoa Atoll, although it was not common in any. It was similarly wide-spread but uncommon at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

Chaetodon citrinellus Cuvier and Valenciennes

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-4A, E-5B, SE-2B, SE-6, SE-7, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-2, NW-4A, NW-4B, W-1, W-2A, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, T-5B, T-6B, BR-1, BR-2

This species occurs in a variety of environments including reef flats, lagoon margins, barrier reef passes, and barrier reef front.

Chaetodon ephippium Cuvier and Valenciennes

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9A, SE-9B, SW-1, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-9B, W-10, T-1B, T-4, BR-1, BR-2

Although as frequently observed as <u>C</u>. <u>auriga</u>, this species did not occur in as wide a range of environments. It was not seen in seagrass areas or associated with deep isolated coral mounds, although individuals were seen in all other types of environments surveyed. Randall (1955) found it only in the lagoon at Onotoa. Chaetodon kleini Bloch

NE-1, NE-2A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-4B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-6, SE-8, SE-9B, SW-3A, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-2, NW-3A, NW-4B, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-7A, W-7B, W-10, T-1B, T-4, T-5B, T-5C, T-6B, T-6C, BR-2

This species was seen in reef flat, lagoon margin, lagoon slope, barrier reef pass, and barrier reef front environments. Although widespread in Yap, this species was rare at Onotoa (Randall, 1955).

Chaetodon lineolatus Cuvier and Valenciennes E-1A, SE-2A, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-6, BR-1

Although infrequent, this species was seen in several environments: reef flat, lagoon margin, and barrier reef front. It was also seen in barrier reef passes at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

#### Chaetodon lunula (Lacepede)

NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, SE-5A, SE-8, SE-9A, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-8, BR-1, BR-2

This species was seen in lagoon margin, barrier reef pass, barrier reef embayment, and barrier reef front environments. It was never observed on the reef flat at Yap, but occurs in this habitat on Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

#### Chaetodon melannotus Bloch and Schneider

NE-2A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, E-5B, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9B, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-4, W-5, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-10, BR-1, BR-2

This species was found in a variety of environments: reef flat, lagoon margin, barrier reef pass, barrier reef embayment, and barrier reef front.

## Chaetodon mertensii Cuvier

This species was observed only once, associated with a lagoon margin, although Mr. S. Neudecker (pers. comm.) reported seeing it in other lagoon areas below 15 m. Jones and Chase (1975) observed it in association with the barrier reef on Guam.

Chaetodon meyeri Bloch and Schneider E-4A, W-2A, W-7A

This uncommon species was seen in two lagoon margin locations and in a barrier reef embayment. It occurred on the outer reef slope at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

Chaetodon ornatissimus Cuvier and Valenciennes E-5A, SW-5A, W-1, BR-2 Each of the four sightings of this species was in a somewhat different environment: lagoon margin, barrier reef pass, barrier reef embayment, and barrier reef front. Randall (1955) observed it only on the outer reef terrace at Onotoa.

#### Chaetodon punctatofasciatus Cuvier NE-3, SW-5A, NW-1, BR-2

This species was observed associated with the lagoon margin, in the Gabach barrier reef pass, and outside the barrier reef.

#### Chaetodon rafflesi Bennett

SE-2A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-4A, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-7B, W-9A, W-9B, W-10, BR-2

This species was found on coral-rich reef flats, on the lagoon margin, in barrier reef passes and embayments, and on the barrier reef front.

### Chaetodon reticulatus Cuvier and Valenciennes SW-5B, W-1, W-2A, W-7A, BR-2

This appears to be primarily a barrier reef species in Yap, occurring in barrier reef passes and embayments and on the barrier reef fronts. It was seen once in an enclosed lagoon. Hiatt and Strasburg (1960) reported it to be common in the lagoons in the Marshall Islands. Jones and Chase (1975) observed this species on lagoon patch reefs on Guam.

#### Chaetodon semeion Bleeker

SE-4, SE-5B, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9A, NW-1, NW-3B, W-6, W-8, BR-2

This was a moderately common species which occurred in reef flat, lagoon margin, and barrier reef front environments.

#### Chaetodon speculum Cuvier and Valenciennes SE-9A, NW-5A, W-10, BR-1

This species was seen infrequently on lagoon margins and on the barrier reef front.

Chaetodon triangulum Cuvier and Valenciennes SW-5A, BR-1

The two sightings of this species were in the Gabach barrier reef pass and on the barrier reef front.

#### Chaetodon trifascialis Quoy and Gaimard

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, SE-1B, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-7, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-7A, W-7B, W-10, BR-1, BR-2

This is primarily a lagoon margin and barrier reef species which was occasionally seen on the reef flat. It was also one of the few species associated with isolated Acropora colonies in deep lagoon areas.

#### Chaetodon trifasciatus Mungo Park

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5B, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9A, SE-9B, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-1A, T-1B, T-4, T-6C, BR-1, BR-2

This was among the most frequently observed <u>Chaetodon</u> species, occurring in all environments surveyed except seagrass and deep isolated coral mounds. It was not seen in areas of very silty water as were <u>C</u>. <u>auriga</u> and C. ephippium, the other two most abundant Chaetodon species.

#### Chaetodon ulietensis Cuvier

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-8, SE-9A, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-6C, BR-2

This is primarily a lagoon margin and barrier reef species, appearing only infrequently on the reef flat.

#### Chaetodon unimaculatus Bloch

E-1A, SE-3, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SW-4, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-2, NW-5A, NW-7A, W-4, BR-1, BR-2

This species was observed on the reef flat in coral-rich areas, on lagoon margins, in the Gabach barrier reef pass, and on the barrier reef front.

#### Chaetodon vagabundus Linnaeus

NE-2A, E-4A, E-5B, SE-2B, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-6, SE-7, SE-9B, SW-1, SW-2B, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-3B, W-1, T-5B, BR-1, BR-2

This species was seen rather frequently on the reef flat as well as in lagoon margin, barrier reef pass, barrier reef embayment, and barrier reef front environments. Randall (1955) found this species only in the lagoon at Onotoa. Hiatt and Strasburg (1960) did not observe it at all in the northern Marshall Islands, although it occurs at Arno Atoll.

Because of their bright coloration and nonsecretive habits, <u>Chaetodon</u> species are generally quite conspicuous on the reef. It seems unlikely that many more species of this genus will be found in shallow waters in Yap than were seen during these surveys.

#### Euxiphipops sexstriatus (Cuvier) SE-2A, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-5, W-10

This appears to be a strictly lagoon-dwelling species.

#### Forcipiger flavissimus Jordan and McGregor

NE-1, NE-3, E-3, E-4A, SE-3, SE-6, SE-8, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-1, W-2A, W-3, W-7B, T-6C, BR-1, BR-2.
The identity of several individuals referred to this species was verified by close observation of the mouth opening, but not all individuals were so examined and it is possible that some sightings were of the very similar <u>F</u>. <u>longirostris</u>. <u>Forcipiger</u> was seen in lagoon margin, barrier reef pass, barrier reef embayment, and barrier reef front environments predominantly. It was infrequently observed on the reef flat.

## Heniochus acuminatus (Linnaeus) E-1A, SE-8, NW-1, NW-4B, W-5, W-10, BR-2

This species was seen in lagoon margin and barrier reef front environments. It was not common.

Heniochus chrysostomus Cuvier and Valenciennes

NE-1, NE-3, E-1A, E-3, E-4A, SE-2A, SE-4, SE-8, SE-9A, SW-5A, NW-3A, NW-5A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-6C, BR-1, BR-2

This is principally a lagoon margin and barrier reef species. It was seen only once on the reef flat.

## Heniochus varius (Cuvier) SW-5A, SW-5B, BR-1, BR-2

This appears to be strictly a barrier reef species in Yap, occurring in the Gabach barrier reef pass and on the barrier reef front. Randall (1955) collected this species from the lagoon at Onotoa.

Pomacanthus imperator (Bloch) SE-8, NW-3A, W-1, BR-2

This species was seen on the lagoon margin, in a barrier reef embayment, and on the barrier reef front. At Fanning it also occurs in barrier reef passes (Chave and Eckert, 1974),

## Pygoplites diacanthus (Boddaert)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-4A, E-5A, SE-6, SE-8, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-6, W-7A, W-10, T-6C, BR-1, BR-2

This species was most frequently seen in lagoon margin and barrier reef environments. It was observed once on the reef flat in an area of rich coral development and relatively high relief.

## POMACENTRIDAE

## Abudefduf coelestinus (Cuvier)

NE-1, NE-2A, E-2, E-3, E-5A, SE-4, SE-6, SW-3A, SW-5B, W-1, W-5, W-6, W-8, W-9A, W-10

This schooling species was seen most frequently around the lagoon margin. It also occurred on coral-rich reef flats, in the Gabach barrier reef pass, and in a barrier reef embayment.

## Abudefduf saxatilis (Linnaeus) BR-1

A group of fishes of this species was observed on the barrier reef front.

# Abudefduf septemfasciatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes)

A small group of six individuals was seen on the reef flat off Donitsch Island in Tomil Harbor. Randall (1955) found this species associated with the outer reef at Onotoa, and Allen (1975) lists it as occurring on shallow reef flats of outer reefs. Jones and Chase (1975) observed this species on the barrier reef in Guam.

## Abudefduf sordidus (Forskal) NW-3B, T-6B

Both observations of this species were in reef flat environments. Hiatt and Strasburg (1960) found this species to be abundant on all the reefs they visited, and Randall (1955) and Hobson (1974) found it in association with the outer reef in Onotoa and Kona.

## Amblyglyphidodon curacao (Bloch)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-8, SE-9A, SE-9B, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-1A, T-1B, T-4, T-6C

Aggregations of 5 to 50 individuals were seen around colonies of branching coral. This species was very frequently encountered on lagoon margins and reef flats. It was seen in the Gabach barrier reef pass, but was not otherwise observed in association with the barrier reef. Allen (1975) reports this species to inhabit a broad range of reef habitats including outer reefs.

## Amblyglyphidodon ternatensis (Bleeker)

NE-1, NE-2A, E-1A, E-3, E-4A, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9A, SE-9B, SW-3A, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-1B, T-1C, T-4

This species is ecologically very similar to <u>A</u>. <u>curacao</u>, and aggregations of both species were often seen intermingled or in very close association. This species was only seen in lagoon margin and reef flat environments.

## Amphiprion melanopus Bleeker SE-8, SE-9A, SW-4, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-5A, W-1, W-3, T-1B

This species, which was only observed in the presence of its host anemone, occurred in lagoon margin and barrier reef embayment environments.

## Amphiprion perideraion Bleeker

NE-3

This anemonefish was seen only once in an enclosed lagoon off Rumung Island. Its habitat includes outer reef slopes according to Allen (1975).

Chromis atripectoralis Welander and Schultz

NE-1, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, SE-1B, SE-1D, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-6, SW-6C, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-1B, W-1, W-7A, W-7B, W-10, T-4, BR-1, BR-2

Although it closely resembles <u>C</u>. <u>caerulea</u> (see below) in its appearance, <u>C</u>. <u>atripectoralis</u> is rather distinct from that species behaviorally. <u>C</u>. <u>atripectoralis</u> was usually seen individually or in groups of up to 40 members. These fishes were often swimming in the water column at some distance from the coral substratum. Most observations of this species were in lagoon margin environments, with additional sightings on deep lagoon coral mounds, in coral-rich reef flat areas, in one barrier reef embayment, and on the barrier reef front.

Chromis caerulea (Cuvier and Valenciennes)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-2, E-3, SE-1B, SE-2A, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9A, SE-9B, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-2, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-3, W-6, W-7A, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-1B, T-4, T-6C

This species occurs in aggregations of five to up to several hundred members. It was always seen in close association with branching coral colonies into which it would withdraw upon the approach of a diver. On some occasions it was observed actively feeding on zooplankton. This is primarily a lagoon margin species, with some additional sightings made on the reef flat and in the Gabach barrier reef pass. Hiatt and Strasburg (1960) and Allen (1975) report this species as also occurring on outer reefs.

Chromis margaritifer Fowler NE-1, NE-3, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-1, NW-4A, W-1, W-2A, BR-1, BR-2

This species was frequently observed in barrier reef environments (barrier reef pass, embayment, and front). It was also seen in some deep lagoon environments. In all areas where it was observed, this species was associated with considerable topographic relief.

Dascyllus aruanus (Linnaeus)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, E-5B, SE-1B, SE-1C, SE-1D, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9A, SE-8B, SW-1, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-5A, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-2, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-9B, W-10, T-1A, T-1B, T-1D, T-4, T-6B, T-6C

Aggregations of this species were found associated with colonies of branching coral in almost every lagoon margin area surveyed. This species was also seen with some frequency on the reef flat. Its only association with the barrier reef was its occurrence in the Gabach barrier reef pass.

Dascyllus reticulatus (Richardson) NE-3, SE-6, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, SW-5C, W-7A, BR-2

This species was much less frequently seen than  $\underline{D}$ . <u>aruanus</u>. It occurred in a few lagoon margin locations, two coral-rich reef flat areas, in the Gabach barrier reef pass, and on the barrier reef front.

## Dascyllus trimaculatus (Ruppell)

NE-1, SE-1B, SE-8, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-2, NW-4A, W-1, W-3, W-5, T-6C, BR-2

Like species of the genus <u>Amphiprion</u>, this species is often found associated with a sea anemone. It was seen on the lagoon margin and slope, associated with a deep lagoon <u>Acropora</u> mound, and in barrier reef pass, embayment, and front environments.

## Dischistodus chrysopoecilus (Schlegel and Muller)

SE-9B, SW-3A, W-9B

Two of the three observations of this species were on the reef flat and one was on the lagoon margin.

## Dischistodus notopthalmus (Bleeker)

NEO1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SE-9A, SW-3A, SW-4, NW-1, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-4, W-6, W-7B, W-10

This appears to be primarily a lagoon margin species which was also seen occasionally on the reef flat.

## Dischistodus perspicillatus (Cuvier)

NE-1, E-1A, E-2, E-5B, SE-1A, SE-1C, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-5B, SE-9B, SW-1, SW-2A, SW-2B, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4B, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-8, W-9A, W-9B, W-10, T-1A, T-1B, T-1C, T-1D, T-1E, T-4, T-5A, T-5B, T-5C, T-6A, T-6B

This species was common on the lagoon margin and reef flat and was also seen in seagrass environments. It occurred on deep lagoon coral mounds. It was not observed in association with the barrier reef.

## Eupomacentrus albifasciatus (Schlegel and Muller)

NE-1, NE-3, E-2, E-5A, E-5B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-6, SE-7, SE-9B, SW-1, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5C, NW-2, NW-3B, NW-4A, W-3, W-4, W-6, W-7B, W-9B, W-10

This territorial species is found on the reef flat and lagoon margin. It occupies mounds of dead <u>Acropora</u> or other branching coral where individual fishes protect their living areas from intruders. Allen (1975) lists this species as an inhabitant of outer reef flats, and it was seen in that environment at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974). Eupomocentrus lividus (Bloch and Schneider)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5B, SE-1B, SE-1C, SE-1D, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-9B, SW-1, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, NW-1, NW-2, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7B, W-8, W-10, T-6B, T-6C

This is also a territorial species which protects a living space within areas of branching coral. It occurs on the reef flat and lagoon margin and in deep lagoon coral mounds. Jones and Chase (1975) found it in barrier reef passes on Guam.

## Eupomacentrus nigricans (Lacepede)

SE-4, SE-6, SE-7, SE-9A, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-4B, W-6, W-7B, W-8, W-10

This territorial species has habits similar to its congeners described above. It occurs on the reef flat and lagoon margin. On Guam it also occurs in barrier reef passes (Jones and Chase, 1975). Grovhoug and Henderson (1976) reported that this species was ubiquitous at Canton Island.

Glyphidodontops cyaneus (Quoy and Gaimard)

NE-2B, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-4B, E-5A, E-5B, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-6, SE-7, SE-9B, SW-3A, SW-5C, NW-5B, W-7B, W-8, W-9B, W-10

This species is primarily a reef flat resident that is occasionally seen on the lagoon margin.

## Glyphidodontops leucopomus (Lesson) W-2B, T-6B

Both color forms of species were seen. It is a reef flat resident. On Guam this species was observed in association with the barrier reef (Jones and Chase, 1975).

## Paraglyphidodon melanopus (Bleeker) SE-6, SE-7, SW-5A, SW-5C, W-9A

This species was observed on the reef flat and lagoon margin and in the Gabach barrier reef pass.

Plectroglyphidodon dickii (Lienard) SW-5C, W-1, W-2B, T-6C, BR-1, BR-2

Observations of this species were made on the barrier reef front, in a barrier reef embayment, and on reef flat areas. It occurred in a variety of environments including lagoon areas at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

## Plectroglyphidodon johnstonianus Fowler and Ball BR-2

This species was observed once outside the barrier reef. It occurred on outer reef flats at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

Plectroglyphidodon lachrymatus (Quoy and Gaimard)

NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-5A, E-5B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-6, SW-3B, SE-5A, NW-4B, W-1, W-10, T-6C, BR-2

This species was seen in a variety of environments including reef flat, lagoon margin, barrier reef pass, barrier reef embayment, and barrier reef front.

## Plectroglyphidodon leucozona (Bleeker)

NE-2B, E-1A, E-4B, E-5B, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-9B, NW-2, NW-3A, W-5, W-7B, W-9B, W-10, T-5B, T-6A, T-6B

Individuals referred to this species are dark with a pale vertical band on the sides of the body. It is possible that more than one species is combined in this group. These fishes were seen primarily in reef flat environments, including seagrass areas, and were also seen along the lagoon margin.

## Pomacentrus bankanensis Bleeker

SE-6

The only observation of this species was on a coral-rich reef flat area near Tomil Harbor.

## Pomacentrus coelestis Jordan and Starks BR-2

This species was seen only once outside the barrier reef. It was broadly distributed at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974) and Canton (Grovhoug and Henderson, 1976).

## Pomacentrus pavo (Bloch)

NE-1, NE-3, E-1A, SE-1A, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-7, SE-8, SW-1, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-2, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-5A, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-8, W-9A, W-9B, W-10, T-6C

This species was often seen in the water column off the lagoon margin. It occasionally also occurred on the reef flat and was seen in the Gabach barrier reef pass.

## Pomacentrus popei Jordan and Seale E-1A, SE-2A, NW-5B, W-4

This species occurred on the lagoon margin and was seen once on a patch reef in Mil Harbor. Allen (1975) indicates that it is also a resident of outer reef slopes.

Pomacentrus vaiuli Jordan and Seale NE-2A, NE-3, SE-3, SW-5B, NW-1, W-2A, BR-2

This species was seen on the lagoon margin, in the Gabach barrier reef pass, in a barrier reef embayment, and on the barrier reef front.

Allen (1975) has stated that tropical pomacentrids usually show definite preferences for particular depth ranges and substrate types, and thus individual species are generally restricted to particular reef zones. Many of the species listed in this account do indeed show rather restricted distributional ranges among reef zones, including some species (e.g., <u>Amblyglyphidodon curacao and A. ternatensis</u>) which were quite frequently observed.

## CIRRHITIDAE

## Paracirrhites arcatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes) SE-6, W-1

This species was observed only twice: on a reef flat and in a barrier reef embayment. It occurs on the barrier reef front on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975) and Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

## Paracirrhites forsteri (Bloch and Schneider) W-2A

A single sighting of this species was made in a barrier reef embayment. On Guam it occurs in barrier reef front and pass areas (Jones and Chase, 1975).

Few cirrhitids were observed during the survey. It seems probable that fishes of this family are more abundant than the number of sightings would suggest, but that their habits of sitting motionless on the reef waiting for prey to happen by made them somewhat inconspicuous.

LABRIDAE

## Anampses caeruleopunctatus Ruppell NE-1, SE-4, NW-3A, NW-3B, W-1, W-3, W-7A

This species was most frequently observed on the lagoon margin, but was also seen once on the reef flat and once in a barrier reef embayment. It was seen on the barrier reef front on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975).

## Anampses twisti Bleeker W-7A, W-10, BR-2

This species was seen twice on the lagoon margin and once on the barrier reef front.

## Bodianus axillaris (Bennett) W-2A

The single sighting of this species was in a barrier reef embayment. It occurred on the barrier reef front at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

## Cheilinus fasciatus (Bloch)

NE-1, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-4A, E-5A, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-9A, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-3, W-4, W-6, BR-2

This is predominantly a lagoon margin species. It was also seen on the barrier reef front. Jones and Chase (1975) observed this species in barrier reef passes and flats on Guam. Cheilinus trilobatus Lacepede SE-4, W-1

This species was seen once on the lagoon margin and once in a barrier reef embayment. On Guam it was seen in barrier reef front, pass, and flat environments (Jones and Chase, 1975).

Cheilinus undulatus Ruppell

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-8, SE-9A, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-8, W-9A, W-10

Although this species was frequently observed, none of the very large adults were seen. It predominantly occurred in lagoon environments, but was also seen on the reef flat and in a barrier reef embayment. Jones and Chase (1975) observed this species in barrier reef front, pass, and flat environments on Guam.

## Cheilio inermis (Forskal) NW-4A, NW-4B, W-4, T-3

This species was seen on the lagoon margin and in the seagrass.

## Choerodon anchorago (Bloch)

NE-2A, E-1A, E-2, SE-2A, SE-3, SE-5B, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9B, SW-1, SW-2A, SW-2B, SW-3A, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-4B, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-9B, W-10, T-1B, T-1D, T-1E

This is a broadly distributed species occurring in seagrass, on the reef flat, and in lagoons. It was not observed in association with the barrier reef.

## Coris aygula Lacepede

SE-6

A juvenile of this species was seen in a coral-rich reef flat area. It occurs in barrier reef passes at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

## Coris gaimardi (Quoy and Gaimard) SE-4, SE-6, NW-2

Juveniles of this species were seen twice on the reef flat and once in a lagoon margin environment. Jones and Chase (1975) observed this species in association with the barrier reef on Guam.

#### Epibulus insidiator (Pallas)

NE-2A, E-2, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-6, SE-8, SW-5A, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-1B, T-6C, BR-2

This widespread species was seen on reef flats, in association with the lagoon margin, in the Gabach barrier reef pass, in barrier reef embayment, and on the barrier reef front. Gomphosus varius Lacepede

NE-2A, NE-2B, NE-3, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-4B, E-5A, E-5B, SE-1C, SE-2A, SE-3, SE-4, SE-8, SE-9B, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-2B, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-9A, W-10, BR-1, BR-2

This is another widespread species which was seen in every type of environment surveyed with the exception of seagrass areas.

Halichoeres centiquadrus (Lacepede)

NE-1, NE-2A, E-1A, E-2, SE-3, SE-6, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-5A, W-2A, BR-1, BR-2

This species was seen most frequently associated with the lagoon margin, and also occurred on coral-rich reef flat areas, and in association with the barrier reef.

## Halichoeres margaritaceous (Cuvier and Valenciennes) E-4B, E-5B, NW-2, T-5A, T-5B

All observations of this species were made on the reef flat, one in association with seagrass. Hiatt and Strasburg (1960) reported it to be especially abundant on outer reefs and surge channels. It was seen on the barrier reef front on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975).

Halichoeres marginatus Ruppell NE-2A, SE-3, SE-5B, SE-6, SW-2A, W-2A, BR-2

This species occurs on the reef flat, on the lagoon margin, and in barrier reef embayment and barrier reef front environments.

Halichoeres trimaculatus (Quoy and Gaimard)

NE-1, E-1A, E-4B, E-5B, SE-1A, SE-1C, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-6, SE-7, SE-9B, SW-2B, SW-4, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-2, NW-3A, NW-3B, W-7B, T-6A, T-6B

This is predominantly a reef flat species occurring in coral, sand, and seagrass environments. It was also seen on the lagoon margin and in association with deep coral mounds in the lagoon. It was seen in a barrier reef pass on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975) and Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

```
Hemigymnus fasciatus (Bloch)
```

NE-1, NE-3, E-2, E-4A, E-5A, SE-4, SE-5A, SW-4, NW-4A, W-1, W-3, W-10

All observations of this species were made on the lagoon margin with the exception of one barrier reef embayment sighting. Jones and Chase (1975) observed it in barrier reef pass and front environments on Guam, and Chave and Eckert (1974) saw it in these environments on Fanning. Hemigymnus melapterus (Bloch)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9A, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-10, BR-1, BR-2

This species was most frequently seen in association with the lagoon margin, but also occurred on the reef flat, in barrier reef passes and embayments and on the barrier reef front.

Labrichthys unilineata (Guichenot) NE-2A, SE-9B, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-5A

This rather uncommonly seen species occurred on the reef flat, lagoon margin, and in the Gabach barrier reef pass.

Labroides bicolor Fowler and Bean

NE-2A, NE-3, E-2 E-3, E-4A, SE-5A, SE-8, SE-9A, SW-5A, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-9A, W-10, BR-1, BR-2

This species of cleaner wrasse was seen most frequently in lagoon margin environments, and was also seen in association with the barrier reef.

Labroides dimidiatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes)

NE-1, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, E-5B, SE-1B, SE-1D, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-5, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9A, SE-9B, SW-1, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-9B, W-10, T-1B, T-4, BR-1, BR-2

This very common species was seen in every type of environment surveyed except seagrass.

Macropharyngodon meleagris (Cuvier and Valenciennes) SE-6, SE-7, NW-4A, W-2B, W-4, T-4

This species was observed in reef flat and lagoon margin environments. Both sexes were seen. This species was seen in association with the barrier reef on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975).

#### Pseudocheilinus hexataenia (Bleeker)

NE-2A, E-3, E-5A, E-5B, SE-3, SE-8, SE-9A, SE-9B, SW-3A, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-3A, NW-3B, W-7A, W-7B, T-1A, T-1B, T-4

This is principally a lagoon margin and reef flat species. It was also observed in the Gabach barrier reef pass. Chave and Eckert (1974) observed this species in many environments at Fanning, including the barrier reef front. Stethojulis bandanensis (Bleeker)

NE-2B, E-4B, E-5B, SE-1C, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-6, SE-7, SE-9B, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-2, NW-3B, NW-4A, W-2B, W-4, W-7B, W-9B, W-10, T-3, T-4, T-6A, T-6C

This species occurred most frequently on the reef flat and was not uncommon in seagrass environments. It was also seen associated with the lagoon margin, with deep coral mounds, and in a barrier reef pass.

## Thalassoma hardwicki (Bennett)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-4B, E-5A, E-5B, SE-1B, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9B, SW-1, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-2, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7A, W-8, W-9A, W-9B, W-10, T-4, T-6C, BR-1, BR-2

Among the most common fishes seen, this species occurred in every type of environment surveyed except seagrass.

#### Thalassoma lunare (Linnaeus)

SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-5B, SW-5B, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4A, W-5, W-9A, W-10, BR-1

This species occurred most frequently on the lagoon margin. It was also seen on the reef flat, in the Gabach barrier reef pass, and on the barrier reef front.

## Thalassoma lutescens (Lay and Bennett) E-1A, T-6C, BR-2

This species was seen on the lagoon margin and lagoon slope and outside the barrier reef. It also occurred in passes at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

```
Thalassoma quinquevittata (Lay and Bennett)
NE-2B, E-1A, E-4B, SE-3, SW-3A, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4B, W-1, W-7B,
BR-2
```

Observations of this species were made on the reef flat, on the lagoon margin, in a barrier reef embayment, and on the barrier reef front.

Xyrichthys taeniourus (Fowler) SE-2A, SE-2B, SW-3A, W-7B

Young of this species were seen on the reef flat and lagoon margin. Jones and Chase (1975) observed this species in a barrier reef pass on Guam, as did Chave and Eckert (1974) at Fanning.

## SCARIDAE

2A,

Bolbometopon bicolor (Ruppell)

NE-1, NE-2A, E-2, E-4A, E-5A, SE-3, SE-4, NW-3, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-6, W-9A, BR-1

This species was seen associated with the lagoon margin, barrier reef embayments, and off the barrier reef front.

## Bolbometopon muricatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes) NE-1, SE-5A, NW-1, NW-3A, BR-2

These were very large (greater than 1 m SL) humphead forms that occurred in open water areas in lagoons and on the barrier reef front.

## Scarus chlorodon Jenyns

NE-1, E-1A, E-2, E-5A, SE-4, SE-5B, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-3A, NW-4B, W-1, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, BR-1

Most observations of this species were in association with the lagoon margin, although it was also seen in a barrier reef embayment and on the barrier reef front. Smaller individuals were seen infrequently on the reef flat.

## Scarus dimidiatus Bleeker

NE-1, N E-3, E-1A, E-4A, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-3, SE-8, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-4B, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-9A

This is a lagoon margin form that was seen in a barrier reef embayment and infrequently on the reef flat.

## Scarus ghobban Forskal W-5, W-8

Both observations of this species were made in waters near the lagoon margin. It occurred in association with the barrier reef at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

## Scarus pectoralis Cuvier and Valenciennes

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5B, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4B, W-1, W-4, W-6

This species occurred in lagoon margin environments and in a barrier reef embayment.

## Scarus scaber Cuvier and Valenciennes

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-4B, E-5A, E-5B, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-8, SE-9A, SE-9B, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-8, W-9A, W-10, BR-1, BR-2

This species was one of the most frequently seen scarids. It occurred in all types of environments surveyed except seagrass and associated with deep lagoon coral mounds. Scarus sordidus Forskal

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, E-5B, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9A, SE-9B, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-9B, W-10, T-6B, BR-2

This species occurred most commonly on the lagoon margin, but aggregations of young individuals were frequently seen on the reef flat as well. The species was also observed on the barrier reef front. It occurs in many environments including seagrass on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975).

Scarus venosus Cuvier and Valenciennes W-7B

This species was seen only once on a reef flat. It occurs in barrier reef and lagoon environments on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975).

## Scarus sp.

NE-1, NE-2A, E-1A, E-2, E-4A, SE-3, SE-8, SW-3A, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4B, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-9A, W-10

The individuals included here were grey with yellow unpaired fins. They may be immature individuals. Most observations of this species were around the lagoon margin, with infrequent sightings on the reef flat.

## juvenile scarids

NE-2A, E-2, E-3, E-4B, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-6, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-5A, NW-2, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-5A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, T-1E, T-3, T-6B

Aggregations of small scarids of various species were commonly seen on the reef flat and in seagrass areas. They also occurred in lagoon margin environments, but were not observed associated with the barrier reef, although Chave and Eckert (1974) observed them in passes and on the barrier reef front at Fanning.

MUGILOIDIDAE

## Parapercis cephalopunctatus (Seale)

A single observation of this species was made in the seagrass area near Tomil Harbor. This species lies in ambush for its prey, its mottled coloration serving to camouflage it. It is probably more numerous than these survey results indicate. On Guam it was observed in association with the barrier reef (Jones and Chase, 1975).

## BLENNIIDAE

Meiacanthus atrodorsalis (Gunther) E-4A, SW-5A, NW-1, W-10 This species was seen hovering in the water column associated with the lagoon margin. It occurs in association with the barrier reef on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975).

Meiacanthus grammistes (Valenciennes)

NE-1, NE-2A, E-5B, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-8, SE-9B, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-5A, W-6, W-9A, W-10

Groups of 5 to 15 individuals were seen on reef flats and associated with the lagoon margin.

Plagiotremus tapeinosoma (Bleeker) NE-3, SE-7

This species was seen once associated with the lagoon margin and once on the reef flat. On Guam it occurs in association with the barrier reef (Jones and Chase, 1975).

Many more species of blennies, particularly those belonging to the subfamily Salariinae, are present on Yap. The three species listed above were the most conspicuous, free-swimming forms observed.

## GOBIIDAE

## Amblygobius albimaculatus (Ruppell) NE-2, E-4B, E-5B, SE-3, W-3, W-7B, T-5B, T-6A

This large goby is primarily a reef flat dweller, sometimes occurr ing in seagrass environments. It was also observed on the reef margin. Jones and Chase (1975) observed this species in association with the barrier reef on Guam.

Gobiodon citrinus (Ruppell) SE-4, NW-3A, W-3, T-1C

This species was seen among corals on the lagoon margin.

As is the case with the blennies, only the most conspicuous gobies are included in this account. Many more species are also present on the Yap reefs.

#### ELEOTRIDAE

## Nemateleotris magnificus Fowler

BR-2

Two small individuals of this species were seen on the barrier reef front.

#### Ptereleotris tricolor Smith

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-2, E-3, E-5A, SE-1A, SE-2A, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-8, SW-3A, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4B, W-1, W-3, W-6, W-10, T-5B, BR-2

This species occurred most frequently on the lagoon margin and in association with the barrier reef. It was seen infrequently on the reef flat.

## ACANTHURIDAE

Acanthurus gahhm (Forskal) SE-4, SW-5C, NW-4B, W-4, W-6

This species occurred in groups of 5 to 15 individuals and was seen in lagoon margin and coral-rich reef flat areas. It occurred in many environments including the barrier reef front at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

#### Acanthurus glaucopareius Cuvier

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5B, SE-6, SW-3A, NW-1, NW-4B, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-10, BR-1, BR-2

This widespread species was found in lagoon margin, reef flat, and barrier reef front environments. It was seen individually and in groups of up to 50 members. In the Marshall Islands, Hiatt and Strasburg (1960) found this species rather restricted in its habitat, occurring only on the outer seaward reef and in surge channels. Jones (1968) classified this species as a surge zone resident on Hawaiian and Johnston Island reefs.

## Acanthurus lineatus (Linnaeus)

NE-2A, E-1A, E-5A, SE-3, SE-4, SW-5A, SW-5C, NW-1, W-1, W-2A, W-7B, T-6C, BR-1, BR-2

This species occurred in association with the lagoon margin and barrier reef and was seen once in a coral-rich reef flat area. Individuals and aggregations of various sizes were seen.

## Acanthurus mata (Cuvier)

E-3, SE-2B, SE-5A, SE-8, SW-1, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, NW-3B, NW-4B

This species was seen occasionally in lagoons and on reef flats and was among the relatively few species seen in silt-laden lagoon waters near shore.

## Acanthurus nigrofuscus (Forskal) NE-2B, SE-6, SE-7, T-6B, T-6C, BR-2

This species was generally confined to reef flat areas and was also observed outside the barrier reef. In Hawaii and Johnston Island, this species occupies subsurge habitats (Jones, 1968), such as would be provided within lagoons and off the barrier reef front. It occurs in lagoon and barrier reef pass environments on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975).

## Acanthurus nigroris Cuvier and Valenciennes T-5C

The only observation of this species was on the relatively featureless lagoon slope north of Colonia Peninsula. Randall (1955) collected it from the outer reef at Onotoa. Schultz et al. (1953) and Hiatt and Strasburg (1960) found this species abundant in a variety of habitats in the Marshalls. In Hawaii and Johnston Island it characteristically occurs in subsurge habitats (Jones, 1968).

## Acanthurus olivaceous Bloch and Schneider W-2A

The only observation of this species was made in a barrier reef embayment. It is common on lagoon and outer reefs in the Marshalls (Hiatt and Strasburg, 1960). Jones (1968) found it associated with sand patches in Hawaii and Johnston Island. It occurred in passes at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

## Acanthurus pyroferus Kittlitz

E-2, E-3, SE-8, NW-2, NW-5A, W-5, BR-2

This species was seen infrequently and in small numbers. Most sightings were in lagoons, but it was also seen on the reef flat and outside the barrier reef.

## Acanthurus triostegus (Linnaeus)

NE-1, NE-2A, E-2, E-4A, E-4B, E-5B, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9A, SE-9B, SW-1, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-5C, NW-2, NW-3B, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-3, W-5, W-7A, W-7B, W-9B, W-10, T-6B

A very widespread surgeonfish species, occurring solitarily or in groups of up to several hundred members, this fish was found in all habitats surveyed at Yap except seagrass and outside the barrier reef. It occurs outside the barrier reef at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974) and Canton (Grovhoug and Henderson, 1976).

Acanthurus xanthopterus Cuvier and Valenciennes

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, E-5B, SE-2A, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-9A, SW-4, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-4, T-5B, T-6A, T-6B, BR-2

Another widespread surgeonfish, this species occurred in all types of environments surveyed including seagrass and outside the barrier reef. It generally occurred in groups of 5 to 50.

cerved outside the nerrier root. In Homail and Johnston Teland, this writes occupies subsurge hebitats (Jones, 1968), such as would be provided with Lagoons and off the barrier real front. It occurs in Lagon and crier root pass cuvirowerets on base (Jenes and Chase, 1975). Ctenochaetus striatus (Quoy and Gaimard)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, E-5B, SE-1C, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9B, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-1B, T-1D, T-4, T-6B, T-6C, BR-1, BR-2

The most frequently observed surgeonfish, this species was seen in every type of environment except seagrass. It was generally observed individually or in small groups of 5 to 15 members.

## Naso annulatus (Quoy and Gaimard) NE-1, E-4A

Solitary individuals were seen on two occasions cruising in lagoon waters.

## Naso literatus (Bloch and Schneider)

NE-2A, E-2, E-4A, E-5A, SE-3, SE-5A, SE-5B, SW-4, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-6, W-7A, W-10, BR-1, BR-2

This species was observed almost exclusively in deeper water areas in lagoons, barrier reef embayments, and off the barrier reef front. It generally occurred in aggregations of 5 to 15 individuals.

## Naso tuberosus Lacepede NE-1

A single large individual was observed in a lagoon.

## Naso unicornis (Forskal) BR-1, BR-2

Large solitary individuals were seen at each of the two barrier reef front locations surveyed. Jones and Chase (1975) observed it in barrier reef passes and in the lagoon on Guam.

## Zebrasoma flavescens (Bennett) E-2, E-4A, SE-4, W-8

The four sightings of this species were in lagoons. It was observed in association with the barrier reef on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975).

## Zebrasoma scopas (Cuvier)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9A, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, SW-5C, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-3, W-4, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-1A, T-1B, T-4, T-6C

This species was observed principally on lagoon margins, and occasionally on reef flats and in one of the barrier reef embayments. It occurs in barrier reef passes on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975) and Canton (Grovhoug and Henderson, 1976).

## Zebrasoma veliferum (Bloch)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-2, E-4A, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-8, SE-9A, SW-5A, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-4, BR-1, BR-2

This species occurred in a variety of habitats: reef flats, lagoon margin and lagoon patch reef, barrier reef embayment, and barrier reef front.

## ZANCLIDAE

Zanclus cornutus (Linnaeus)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, SE-2A, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SE-9A, SW-2A, SW-3A, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-1, W-2A, W-3, W-4, W-5, W-6, W-7A, W-7B, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-4, BR-2

This species was frequently seen on the lagoon margin and in association with the barrier reef. Its reef flat occurrences were in areas of rich coral cover and considerable topographic relief.

## SIGANIDAE

Siganus argenteus (Quoy and Gaimard) E-5A, W-6, W-7A, BR-1

This species was seen in the water column off the lagoon margin and on the barrier reef front. Jones and Chase (1975) observed it in seagrass on Guam.

Siganus canaliculatus (Park) E-2, W-9A, W-10, T-1A, T-6B

This species occurred on the lagoon margin and on the reef flat.

Siganus guttatus (Bloch) E-4A, SE-4, SE-5B

This species was seen associated with the lagoon margin.

Siganus lineatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes) NW-3B, W-5, W-8, W-9A, W-10

The principal habitat of this species appears to be the lagoon margin, although some were seen passing across the reef flat.

Siganus puellus (Temminck and Schlegel)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-1A, E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, SE-3, SE-4, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-7, SE-8, SW-4, SW-5A, SW-5B, NW-1, NW-3A, NW-3B, NW-4A, W-4, W-6, W-7A, W-8, W-9A, W-10, T-6A, T-6C, BR-2

This frequently observed siganid occurred in seagrass, on the reef flat, on the lagoon margin, in the Gabach barrier reef pass, and on the barrier reef front.

## Siganus spinus (Linnaeus) T-6A. T-6B

The two observations of this species were on the reef flat, one in the seagrass.

Siganus virgatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes)

NE-1, NE-2A, NE-3, E-2, E-3, E-4A, SE-2B, SE-3, SE-5A, SE-5B, SE-9A, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-3B, NW-5A, W-1, W-3, W-6, W-7A, W-8, W-9A, W-10, BR-2

This species was seen on the reef flat and lagoon margin, in the Gabach barrier reef pass, in barrier reef embayments, and on the barrier reef front.

Siganus vulpinus (Schlegel and Muller) E-2, E-3, E-4A, E-5A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-7B, W-10, BR-2

This was primarily a lagoon margin species that was also seen on the barrier reef front and infrequently on the reef flat.

BALISTIDAE

Balistapus undulatus Mungo Park

NE-1, NE-2A, SE-5B, SE-6, SE-8, SW-5A, NW-1, NW-4A, NW-4B, NW-5A, W-3, W-5, W-6, W-9A, W-10, T-4, BR-2

This was the most commonly seen balistid species, and occurred around lagoon margins, reef flats, barrier reef passes, and outside the barrier reef. As was the case with all the balistid species observed, only solitary individuals were seen.

```
Melichthys niger (Bloch)
     BR-1
```

The only observation of this species was on the barrier reef front.

## Melichthys vidua (Solander) W-1, BR-1, BR-2

This species was only seen on the barrier reef front and in a barrier reef embayment. It occurs in passes at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

## Pseudobalistes flavimarginatus (Ruppell) E-4A, T-5B

A large individual was seen in an enclosed lagoon and a juvenile was found occupying a discarded beverage can on the reef flat fringing Colonia Peninsula.

Pseudobalistes viridescens (Bloch and Schneider) E-3, W-5, BR-2

Large individuals were infrequently seen in the water off the lagoon margin and off the barrier reef front. It occurs in passes at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

## Rhinecanthus aculeatus (Linnaeus) SW-1, SW-5C, W-6, W-9B, T-1D, T-5B

This is primarily a reef flat species, although it was also observed in association with the lagoon margin. It was seen in passes at Fanning (Chave and Eckert, 1974).

# Rhinecanthus rectangulus (Block and Schnedier)

This species was observed once in a reef flat environment. Randall (1955) and Hiatt and Strasburg (1960) observed this species on outer reef environments.

```
Rhinecanthus verrucosus (Linnaeus)
E-4B, W-9B, T-5B, T-5C
```

This balistid is primarily a reef flat dweller.

Sufflamen bursa (Bloch and Schneider) BR-2

The only observation of this species was on the barrier reef front.

## Sufflamen chrysoptera (Bloch and Schneider) SE-6, W-3, T-6C

This species was seen on the reef flat and associated with the lagoon margin. Jones and Chase (1975) observed it in association with the barrier reef on Guam.

## MONACANTHIDAE

Alutera scripta (Osbeck) SW-5B

This species was seen once at the Gabach barrier reef pass.

Amanses scopas (Cuvier) BR-1

The single observation of this species was made on the barrier reef front.

Oxymonacanthus longirostris (Bloch and Schneider) NE-3, E-3, SE-4, SE-5B, NW-1, NW-4A

This species, which often occurs in pairs, appears to be primarily restricted to the lagoon margin environment. It was observed in association with the barrier reef on Guam (Jones and Chase, 1975).

## OSTRACIONTIDAE

Ostracion cubicus Linnaeus E-2, E-4A, E-5A, W-1, W-6, W-9B, W-10

This species was seen on the lagoon margin and reef flat and in a barrier reef embayment. Jones and Chase (1975) saw this species in barrier reef passes on Guam.

## Ostracion meleagris Shaw SE-6, SW-5A, W-1, BR-1

This species occurred on a coral-rich reef flat, in the Gabach barrier reef pass, in a barrier reef embayment, and on the barrier reef front.

#### TETRAODONTIDAE

## Arothron nigropunctatus (Bloch and Schneider) E-4A, E-5B, BR-2

The three sightings of this species were each in a different environment: reef flat, lagoon margin, and barrier reef front.

## CANTHIGASTERIDAE

#### Canthigaster valentini (Bleeker)

NE-2A, E-1A, E-3, E-4A, SE-3, SE-6, SW-5C, NW-4B, W-3, W-6, T-1B

Single individuals were seen in reef flat and lagoon margin environments.

## PATTERNS OF FISH DISTRIBUTION AMONG REEF ZONES

The reef zones that have been recognized in this survey can be arranged in an environmental continuum from seagrass-dominated reef flat, to other reef flat area (dominated by sand, coral pavement, and coral), to lagoon habitats, to barrier reef passes, to barrier reef embayments, to the barrier reef front. It has been assumed for the following analysis that a fish species seen in more than one type of environment on this continuum (e.g., lagoon and barrier reef front) probably also occurs in the intervening environmental types (e.g., in this case, barrier reef pass and barrier reef embayment). Table 2, then, indicates the number of species actually observed within a given environmental zone, as well as those species presumed to occur there based on their occurrence in environments lying to the two extreme of the given environment on the continuum.

The data in Table 2 indicate that the reef species observed on Yap are generally rather widely distributed among environmental zones. Of the 207 reef species observed (the archer fish <u>Toxotes jaculator</u> is omitted from this analysis), only 48 (23%) are restricted to a particular zone.

Table 2. Distribution of fish species among reef zones.

Reef Zone	No. Sites Examined	No. (ar Tot	Species nd Percent of al Species) arring in Zone	No. Species Restricted to Zone (and Percent of Species Occurring in Zone that are Restricted to Zone)						
seagrass	6	23	(11.1)	1	( 4.3)					
reef flat	19	121	(58.5)	8	( 6.6)					
lagoon margin	38	176	(85.0)	26	(14.8)					
barrier reef pass	2	119	(57.5)	1	( 0.8)					
barrier reef embayment	2	107	(51.7)	3	( 2.8)					
barrier reef front	2	97	(46.9)	9	( 9.3)					

The interventer real embranded types (a.g., in this case, bentletreel mann and herrise real embrand). India 2, then, indicates the need of aperice servedly charted with a clure cavicomental sour, as which matrome sources preserved to even there have a their occurtance is continue. An face in Loois 2 indicate that the test and the test control of the matrol of the context with the test and the test of the matrol of the second of the rest of the test of the context of the context of the second of the rest of the test of the context of the context of the second of the rest of the test of the context of the context of the rest of the rest of the second of the context of the context of the rest of the rest of the test of the context of the rest of the rest of the context of the rest of the rest of the test of the context of the rest of the rest of the rest of the test of the context of the rest of the rest of the rest of the rest of the context of the rest of the rest of the rest of the rest of the context of the rest of the rest of the rest of the rest of the context of the rest of the context of the rest of the context of the rest Fifty three species (25.6%) occur in all zones from barrier reef front to reef flat, and six of these are also found in the seagrass.

Although differences in techniques of data collection and analysis make precise comparisons with other studies difficult, it appears that fish species at Yap are generally more widely distributed among reef zones than they are at One Tree Island Reef and at Fanning Island. At One Tree Island Reef (Goldman and Talbot, 1976) nearly half of the reef fish species were restricted to one or another of the reef zones and only 7% were found in all major habitats (which on that reef did not include a zone of seagrass). Of the total of 214 reef fish species seen at Fanning, Chave and Eckert (1974) observed only 14 species (6.5%) more than once in at least six of the seven recognized habitats, whereas 61 species (28.5%) were seen only within one zone.

Of the six environmental zones recognized on the Yap reefs, the lagoon margin zone is the most distinctive in its fish fauna, with almost 15% of the fishes occurring there being seen nowhere else. To some extent, this is a reflection of the greater amount of time spent in surveying this zone, and more time in other zones might disclose the presence of some species which are here recorded only from the lagoon margin environment. Least distinctive was the barrier reef pass zone, in which only one species, of the 119 presumably occurring there, was not seen in another zone.

The distinctness of the various zones is shown in a somewhat different way in Table 3 which shows the number of species which are no longer encountered (are "lost") as one progresses from seagrass to barrier reef front, the number of species newly encountered ("gained"), and the percent faunal change which occurs as the zone boundaries are crossed. The greatest faunal change occurs between the seagrass and reef flat zones and is due to the relatively large number of species which occur in the latter zone but not in the former. The seagrass zone itself has only one species (based on the present survey results) which does not also occur on other reef flat environments. Many additional species are encountered as one progresses from the reef flat to the lagoon margin, as well as some species being lost. More than 40% of the total number of species occurring in these two zones are not common to both. Few new species are encountered in the barrier reef pass while the ranges of many lagoon margin species do not extend into this zone, resulting in a 37% faunal change. Between the three barrier reef zones, the percent of faunal change is rather low.

The overall pattern of fish distribution across the Yap reefs which these data suggest is one in which seagrass and reef flat species also occur commonly on the lagoon margin, but relatively few extend into the barrier reef environments (Figure 2). Species of the three barrier reef zones also occur in the lagoon margin zone, but many are excluded from the reef flat and very few occur in the seagrass. The lagoon margin zone accommodates species from both ends of the continuum as well as a significant number which are found only in this zone.

Reef Zones	A No. Species Lost	B No. Species Gained	C Total Species in Adjacent Zones	D Percent Faunal Change
Seagrass				
poctes (0.35), without	1	99	122	82.0
Reef Flat				
+	12	67	188	42.0
Lagoon Margin				
the presence of and	62	5	181	37.0
Barrier Reef Pass				
+	16	4	123	16.3
Barrier Reef Embayment	a short in a 30 f species shick			
as to jurrier and the per-	19	9	116	24.1

Table 3. Faunal change which occurs between reef zones along the seagrass-barrier reef front gradient. Percent faunal change (D) = [(A+B)/C] X 100

Barrier Reef Front

restrict mode ont had in the rotater, the scherash zone itself has only one species (based on the present survey results) which does not also occur on other rest flat environments. Many additional species are chrosomecol me are progresses from the rest flat to the lagona margin, as well as occurring in these two reason are not common to both. Few new species are encountered in the barrier rest pass while the tanges of samy lagon margin species in a 372 from all margin species in a 372 from a state precise and not extend into this rome, resulting in a 372 from damage is rather low.

The overall pacters of finh distribution scross the Yap reafs which these fats suggest is one is which seagress and real flat species also accus company on the ispons pareis, but mistively for extend into the berier tool contraments (Figure 2). Species of the three barrier reaf more also occur in the ingroup margin cone, but many size excluded from the reaf flat and very for occur is the seagrass. The ispon margin give accurates a vell are beth code of the continues, as will as a recommented provide sets of the continues, as will as a sign reafficient number which are found only in this are as



Fig. 2. Percentage of those species occurring within one reef zone that also occur in the other reef zones. Dark bar shows percentage of species occurring in a zone that are restricted to that zone. SG=seagrass, RF=reef flat, LM=lagoon margin, BRP=barrier reef pass, BRE=barrier reef embayment, BRF= barrier reef front.

## PATTERNS OF DIVERSITY

Two general consequences derive from the observed tendency for the reef fishes on Yap to have rather broad distributions with respect to environmental zones:

1) most species observed within one reef zone were also found in other zones (Table 2; the difference between the percentages in the last column and 100% is the percent found in one zone that also occur in another zone; this ranges from 85.2% on the lagoon margin to 99.2% in the barrier reef pass), and

2) each zone, with the exception of the depauperate seagrass zone, harbors a rather large proportion of the total number of species observed during the surveys (Table 2).

These results suggest that the relative contribution of intrazonal diversity to the total diversity of the reef fishes of Yap is relatively large while the contribution of interzonal (between-habitat) diversity is of lesser importance.

That the Yap reef system is more homogeneous to the reef fish fauna than are the reef environments of One Tree Island and Fanning Island may be related to the extensive lagoon filling that has occurred in Yap, which has subdivided the presumably once-extensive lagoon into a number of smaller remnants. This has increased the proportion of high-relief habitats relative to open water habitats within the lagoon environment, and these high-relief lagoon margin habitats support a great diversity of coral species (Neudecker, this report) and provide enhanced habitat diversity for reef fishes. The more extensive openwater lagoon environments of One Tree Island and Fanning Island provide proportionately less topographically complex environment for reef fishes, and may act as a barrier to the distribution of fish species throughout the reef system.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Many thanks to Dr. Roy T. Tsuda who made this study possible, and to Mr. Steven Neudecker for his help in the field and for valuable discussions of reef ecology. I appreciate the aid of our field guides on Yap, Medgeg and Cyril Tman.

## LITERATURE CITED

- Allen, G. R. 1975. Damselfishes of the south seas. T. F. H. Publications, Inc., Neptune City, N. J. 240 p.
- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, R. H. Randall, and C. E. Birkeland. 1977. Marine biological survey of the proposed dock site at Colonia, Yap. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab., Tech. Rept. 35. 22 p.

- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, R. H. Randall, C. E. Birkeland, and F. A. Cushing. 1976. Limited current and underwater biological survey of the Donitsch Island sewer outfall site, Yap, Western Caroline Islands. Univ. Guam Mar. 1ab., Tech. Rept. 24. 48 p.
- Chave, E. H., and D. B. Eckert. 1974. Ecological aspects of the distributions of fishes at Fanning Island. Pac. Sci. 28:297-317.
- Goldman, B., and F. H. Talbot. 1976. Aspects of the ecology of coral reef fishes. In O. A. Jones and R. Endean, eds. Biology and Geology of Coral Reefs, Vol. 3: Biology 2. pp. 125-154.
- Grovhoug, J. G., and R. S. Henderson. 1976. Distribution of inshore fishes at Canton Atoll. In S. V. Smith and R. S. Henderson, eds. An Environmental survey of Canton Atoll Lagoon. Naval Undersea Center, Tech. Publ. 395, pp. 99-157.
- Hiatt, R. W., and D. W. Strasburg. 1960. Ecological relationships of the fish fauna on coral reefs of the Marshall Island. Ecol. Monogr. 30:65-127.
- Hobson, E. S. 1974. Feeding relationships of teleostean fishes on coral reefs in Kona, Hawaii. Fishery Bulletin 72:915-1031.
- Jones, R. S. 1968. Ecological relationships in Hawaiian and Johnston Island Acanthuridae (surgeonfishes). Micronesica 4:309-361.
- Jones, R. S., and J. A. Chase. 1975. Community structure and distribution of fishes in an enclosed high island lagoon in Guam. Micronesica 11:127-148.
- Neudecker, S. Qualitative assessment of coral species composition of reef communities in Yap lagoon. (This report.)
- Randall, J. E. 1955. Fishes of the Gilbert Islands. Atoll Res. Bull. (47):1-243.
- Sale, P. F. 1977. Maintenance of high diversity in coral reef fish communities. Amer. Natur. 111:337-359.
- Sale, P. E., and R. Dybdahl. 1975. Determinants of community structure for coral reef fishes in an experimental habitat. Ecology 56:1343-1355.
- Schultz, L. P., E. S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, A. D. Welander, and L. P. Woods. 1953. Fishes of the Marshall and Marianas Islands. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 202(1):1-685.
- Smith, C. L., and J. C. Tyler. 1972. Space resource sharing in a coral reef fish community. Bull. Natur. Hist. Mus., Los Angeles County 14:125-170.
- Talbot, F. H. 1965. A description of the coral structure of Tutia reef (Tanganyika Territory, East Africa), and its fish fauna. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 145:431-470.

# QUANTITATIVE ASSESSMENT OF THE ZOOPLANKTON ASSEMBLAGES IN YAP LAGOON

Dennis R. Lassuy

## INTRODUCTION

The tropical plankton community has been the subject of relatively few extensive surveys (Johnson, 1954; Wickstead, 1965) and, as such, is not well known. Amesbury et al. (1976) is the only previous work available which specifically refers to zooplankton in Yap. This survey, then, represents perhaps the most extensive assessment of the zooplankton community in Yap Lagoon to date.

The duration of the study and the range of environments sampled within the lagoon make possible the discussion of seasonality and the presence of various "community types" within Yap Lagoon as a whole. Observations on the occurrence of the developmental stages of potentially economically important resource species can, therefore, be discussed in terms of these community-types and the seasonal consistency within them.

I wish to thank Deborah A. Grosenbaugh and Dr. Steven S. Amesbury for their assistance in the counting and identification of the zooplankton samples.

## METHODS

Quantitative samples of the plankton community within Yap Lagoon were taken during July, 1977 and January, 1978. Zooplankton was sampled with a 50 cm diameter conical net with .35 mm mesh apertures. In all cases, the net was towed behind a small boat for five minutes at an approximate speed of two knots (1 m/sec.) immediately below the surface; thus, each tow sampled a constant water volume of about 59 m<sup>3</sup>. Deeper horizontal towing in areas such as the mangrove canal or the shallower reef pockets was hazardous because of the irregularity of the substrate. Horizontal tows with a smaller, somewhat finer mesh net for sampling the phytoplankton community were taken simultaneously or alternately over the same path. Analysis of these tows, however, will not be presented in this report. Samples were preserved in 5% formalin and examined with a binocular microscope in the laboratory.

Previous to any census, the total volume of zooplankton in the samples was estimated by measuring the displacement of water subsequent to refiltration of the sample. For those samples with less than 1,000 individual organisms the total sample was counted. Those samples with greater than 1,000 individuals were subsampled (1/6 to 1/60 of total sample) and estimates of density were drawn from these counts. In order to discern any major seasonal changes in the plankton community, the January 1978 samples were taken, as often as possible, from the same sites as those in July 1977. The positions of the tows are shown in Fig. 1. All tows were made in the daytime.

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

#### ZOOPLANKTON COMMUNITY STRUCTURE

The composition of the zooplankton community in nearly any aquatic environment is the result of contributions from a very wide variety of animal Phyla and may contain both holoplankton and meroplankton, i.e., those which spend all or part of their life cycles, respectively, as plankton. The complexity of such communities is overwhelming and obviously does not facilitate detailed taxonomic analysis. The range of environments sampled in this study, varying from protected mangrove canals and deep lagoon holes to harbor-like channels with open ocean exposures, further complicates such efforts. Therefore, any discussion of diversity will be in terms of the number of categories, taxa, recorded per tow, which may or may not be an adequate reflection of actual species diversity.

Copepods, brachyuran zoea and shrimp larvae were recorded in every tow and appear to be the most consistent contributors to the numbers and probably to the biomass of the zooplankton community. These three taxa, as a group, form the bulk of the numbers at all sites, comprising from 50.5% to 97.7% of the total number of organisms in the tows. Fish eggs and fish larvae also occur in every tow, however, usually in smaller numbers. Chaetognaths were recorded from every tow except 8A and often contributed significantly to community numbers. These six taxa, as a group, comprise from 71.1% to 99.8% of the total number of organisms in the tows. This would seem to indicate some degree of homogeneity in the community composition between sites. However, the relative proportions of these six taxa are quite variable.

There seem to be three somewhat distinct types of zooplankton communities discernable within the Yap Lagoon as a whole - the mangrove canal community, the harbor communities and the lagoon pocket or hole communities. Brachyuran zoea were the numerically dominant organisms in the mangrove canal, followed secondly by the copepods. Other consistently important taxa were the chaetognaths and larval fish. The only taxon recorded strictly from the mangrove canal was the insects. No significant seasonality in the composition of the mangrove community was found. The harbors investigated, Mil and Gofenu, were dominated in all cases by copepods followed secondly by either brachyuran zoea or shrimp larvae. Chaetognaths consistently comprised a major portion of the Mil Harbor zooplankton community but were never especially important in the Gofenu Harbor tows. The only taxon recorded solely from the harbors was the echinoderm larvae. Again no distinct seasonality was observed in the composition of the zooplankton communities of the harbors.

Dominance in the deep lagoon holes, when averaged for the entire study period, is shared very closely by the copepods, brachuran zoea and shrimp



Fig. 1. Locations of plankton tows in Yap Lagoon (1-9=July, 1977, 1A-9A= January, 1978).

larvae which comprised 30.6, 30.2 and 24.6%, respectively, of the total numbers of organisms. When compared seasonally, however, the copepod populations were of significantly less numerical importance in January 1978 than in July 1977 (t = 3.23\*\*) averaging 49.6% of the total organisms in July and only 6.6% in January. Other zooplankters occasionally important in the lagoon holes include fish eggs, fish larvae, chaetognaths and foraminifera. Taxa recorded only from the lagoon holes include isopods, nauplii and radiolarians.

A total of 31 taxa were recorded from 18 horizontal tows and varied from a low of 9 to a high of 22 for any one tcw (Table 1). Significantly higher diversities were observed in samples from the mangrove canal than either the harbors (t = 6.11\*) or the lagoon holes (t = 7.78\*\*\*). Although no salinity values are known for the canal separating Map and Gagil-Tomil, data collected from nearby Tageren Canal, separating Yap and Gagil-Tomil, in January, 1978 indicated nearly oceanic conditions with salinity varying only from 33.3 to 33.8 parts per thousand (ppt). However, Glude (1972) reported salinity values from Tageren Canal of 19 ppt after heavy rains. Occasionally, then, these mangrove canals may become somewhat estuarine in nature.

Elevated taxonomic diversity is not usually associated with estuarine environments (Friedrich, 1973, Teal, 1962). Mangrove areas are usually known to have a rich faunal diversity (Friedrich 1973). Lagler et al. (1962) state that estuarine ecosystems, as transitional zones between two environments, i.e., freshwater and saltwater, are properly termed ecotones. The tendency of such transition zones, ecotones, to have an increased variety and/or density of organisms is called the "edge effect". The rather abrupt transition from aquatic to terrestrial environments along the mangrove canals in Yap adds yet another dimension to this ecotonal community. Odum (1959) demonstrates that the diversity of ecotonal communities increases as the number of dimensions, i.e., types of transition zones, increases. The combination of at least three such transitions along the mangrove canals in Yap apparently, then, encourages this increase in taxonomic diversity.

## ZOOPLANKTON DENSITY AND VOLUME

The mean zooplankton density for all tows in the study was 257.7 organisms/m<sup>3</sup> (n = 18, s = 372.4) and ranged from a low of  $1.8/m^3$  in tow 8A to a high of  $1300.8/m^3$  in tow 3A (Table 2). The zooplankton density found in this study for the whole of Yap Lagoon is not significantly different, then, from the value found by Amesbury et al. (1976) for day-time tows in the vicinity of Donitsch Island, Yap ( $\overline{X} = 375.0/m^3$ , n = 2, s = 37.5). Similar zooplankton densities ( $\overline{X} = 402.3/m^3$ , n = 3, s = 633.7) have also been found for Apra Harbor, Guam (Lassuy, unpubl. data). Measurements of the volume of zooplankton from Yap Lagoon varied from .01 ml/m<sup>3</sup> to .39 ml/m<sup>3</sup> (Table 2) with a mean value of .16 ml/m<sup>3</sup> (n = 18, s = .10). Very few studies of the zooplankton community on Yap have been done and those reports available either neglected to measure zooplankton volume or did not present the data. However, values found in Apra Harbor, Guam ( $\overline{X} = .09 \, \text{ml/m}^3$ , n = 3, s = .10) are, again, quite

Table 1.	Percent	composition	of	zooplankton	taxa	in	horizontal	tows	in	Yap,	Lagoon	(1-9=July,	1977,	1A-9A=
	January	, 1978)。												

	T				13		23		58			-	1					
Taxon								F	ercer	nt of	Total	L Samp	7	7.4	0	84	0	0.4
1 9 2 2 1 1 FE	1	1A	2	2A	3	3A	4	4A	5	5A	6	6A	1	7A	0	OA	9	9A
	+	-	-			E E	1.1	-	-		66	4.9				-	3 7	
Copepods	7.8	21.6-	51.5	30.1	48.8	64.4	4.0	13.4	75.7	1.4	79.7	4.4	42.5	1.2	95.1	12.1	0.6	6.8
Brachyuran zoea	52.6	B9.9	17.7	13.0	41.0	22.9	75.0	42.0	15.7	41.4	2.5	38.4	4.7	46.2	0.8	25.3	43.7	26.3
Shrimp larvae	3.0	5.7	7.0	28.7	6.5	8.6	10.9	23.8	2.2	49.6	3.1	41.5	37.0	30.2	1.8	13.1	44.4	37.1
Chaetognaths	4.6	13.6	14.9	15.9	1.9	2.3	1.4	0.5	0.9	0.5	13.2	1.5	1.2	3.1	1.4	2.13.1	0.1	0.5
Fish eggs	4.1	0.4	4.9	2.5	0.3	0.4	1.5	11.4	2.7	2.5	0.3	1.7	3.1	5.1	0.3	17.8	9.8	4.8
Fish larvae	5.9	3.2	0.1	4.1	0.4	0.2	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.3	2.0	0.8	3.8	0.1	2.8	1.2	18.8
Brachyuran megalops	0.5	1 2	1	199	0.5	19.2				0.1	0.1	12 -		123	0.1		0.1	0.2
Mysids	1.2	1.6	1.5		0.5		1.9	1.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	4.9	0.4	4.0	0.1	4.7		0.2
Foraminifera	0.2	1.7	0.1	0.2		0.1	4.2	0.5	1.6	0.5	NE G	0.6	6.7	1.0		15.9	35	1.7
Larvaceans	0.2	2.7		3.5			0.1		0.2		0.1	4.6	3.5 3	0.9	0.3	3-3-1		
Stomatopod larvae	EB			1.2	<.1	1.1		5.9	19 5)	2.6		0.2	F	0.1			185	1.7
Gastropod larvae	0.4	0.1		- 21		<.1	0.1		122 5			0.2	0.4	0.6		2.8		0.5
Polychaete larvae	0.7	1.1		1			2.3	0.5			1 5 -			E B		5 5		100
Anomuran zoea	0.5	0.1	0.1	- E -		123				0.5			1 1 1	0.2	1	3 4		
Heteropods		0.1					2.7-1			0.1	1-3-10		1.6	3.5		- 31		0.7
Amphipods	0.2	0.7	0.1	0.3	1 3	13.2	0.1			0.4	0.1	25	14 12 1			1.9		
Isopods	-			E			1 1	1								0.9	123	
Medusae	0.7	2.2	0.2	0.5		2- 5	3				<.1	1.1						0.2
Misc. worms	1.1	1.4			1 - 3	A 2	5 6		0.2			-			-			22
Lucifer		0.1	0.5			1 22 23				1	0.5	2.2	0.4	1 - 1			-	
Misc. crustacean larvae	8.0	0.6			0.1	1.0	63					12 12				<b>H</b> 3 (	0.1	
Siphonophores	1.1	1.2	0.2			14 3	R E	1 3 3				3		- 13				E E
Ostracods	0.5	0.9	0.6	No.	-	1215	2.8				120	-	0.4			0.9	<.1	10
Ascidian tadpole larvae	0.7					9 5						1.4	2 2		G	0.9		3 8
Insects	0.5			E	G	nou la	P 9				1 2 3	1 12		Le i	1 5			SY
Nauplii	17	114				1 2	0.1		1 1 3	1.5	1	12.5	2.4	5 7 9	1 5	JE.	-2-	- 3
Echinoderm larvae	12		0.1	12 5	4 3 2	1						122		1 1 1	-	-		52
Radiolarians				1.5	1 2 .	N A A	3 4		13.7			1 = 5		0.1	-		1	
Misc. egg mass				12 21		1	5.5	1 - 1	3.5			12.1	34		1	0.9		3 2
Misc. larvae	8.8	1			1 2		3 2	1 2 3	1 9	199		1	0.8	131			P 22 1	
Misc. unknowns	5.5	1.1	0.5	生き			0.5		0.2	0.1		1 - 6		-				0.5

Table 2. Volume, density and taxonomic diversity of zooplankton in horizontal tows in Yap Lagoon (1-9=July, 1977, 1A-9A=January, 1978).

	1	1A	2	2A	3	3A	4	4A	5	5A	6	6A	7	7A	8	8A	9	9A
Volume of zooplankton (m1/m <sup>3</sup> )	.01	.03	.12	13	. 39	.17	. 01	L <.01	. 02	2 <.01	.12	.01	.02	.01	. 03	<.01	. 07	′ <.0
Density of zooplankton # of individuals/m <sup>3</sup> )	9.58	183.2	691.7	166.6	920.6	1300.8	98.7	3.4	47.1	14.4	497.4	55.8	32.4	73.7	91.6	1.8	442.6	7.0
Taxonomic diversity																		

## similar (Lassuy, unpubl. data).

A more detailed picture of the zooplankton community of Yap Lagoon is possible by again splitting it into the three community types - mangrove canals, lagoon holes and harbors. Of these three communities, the harbors are by far the most concentrated. The mean density of zooplankton organisms in the samples from Mil and Gofenu Harbors was  $769.9/m^3$  (n = 4, s = 474.2), similar to the density found near Ebeye in Kwajalein Atoll of 617/m<sup>3</sup> (Amesbury et al., 1975), with Gofenu consistently showing slightly higher densities than Mil. This is a significantly higher density than the lagoon holes (t = 2.71\*) whose density was estimated as  $113.8/m^3$ (n = 12, s = 170.0). Although the mangrove canals showed a mean density of  $96.4/m^3$ , even lower than that of the lagoon holes, the small number of tows in this community and the proportionately higher fluctuations in density yield a statistically insignificant t-value of 2.667 (.10 > P > .05). No significant seasonality in zooplankton densities was observed for the mangrove canals, harbors or lagoon holes although in the lagoon holes all but one pair of tows (7/7A) the density was lower in January 1978 than was found in July 1977. Tows 7 and 7A were not run in precisely the same position and perhaps should not have been included for statistical purposes.

Inspection of Table 1 reveals that between July 1977 and January 1978 the composition of the zooplankton community in the vicinities of tows 7 and 7A changed from primarily a copepod-dominated community to a brachyuran zoea-dominated one. This shift to a taxon of generally much smaller animals is reflected in the total volume per  $m^3$  (See Table 2). Thus, in every case, the January 1978 tows showed a lower zooplankton volume than July 1977, strongly suggesting some degree of seasonality in the production of zooplankton biomass in the deeper holes of Yap Lagoon.

## FISHERIES IMPLICATIONS

In order to more efficiently protect and develop a fisheries resource one must know not only the distribution of the exploited portion of the population, usually the adults, but also that of the developmental, larval, stages. As mentioned in the discussion of zooplankton community structure, the early developmental stages of a very wide variety of animal taxa are planktonic in nature. Probably the most economically important single taxon whose larval stages appeared in consistent numbers in the zooplankton tows from Yap Lagoon was the fish. Therefore, in examining the samples particular attention was given to the analysis of the distribution of larval fish.

Fish larvae were observed from all tows made during this study. Their range in the percent of the total composition was from 0.1 to 18.8%, with a mean value of 2.5% (n = 18, s = 4.4). This range is similar to values being found in zooplankton tows with this same net in the nearshore waters of Guam of 0 to 15.4% (Lassuy, unpubl. data). No seasonality in the distribution or density of larval fish was apparent.

Mean values for the mangrove canal, lagoon hole and harbor communities were 4.6%, 2.6% and 1.2%, respectively. Statistical comparison of the

thr of hig typ Gof cana

hole

This reve 12 a are valu fica that repr ton al. thes

The canal indic the r commu

LITE

Amesb

Amesb

Friedu

Glude,

Johnso

Lagler

three communities, however, reveals no significant difference in terms of percent composition or density of larval fish. In fact, the three highest densities for larval fish came from each of the three community types. The highest single value for density of larval fish came from Gofenu Harbor, tow 2A,  $(6.83/m^3)$ , the next highest from the mangrove canal, tow 1A,  $(5.86/m^3)$  and the third highest from tow 9, a deep lagoon hole near the village of Nif  $(5.31/m^3)$ .

This data can, however, be misleading as a closer examination of Table 1 reveals that most of the values for the lagoon holes are quite low (7 of 12 are less than or equal to 0.8%) as are those for the harbors (3 of 4 are less than or equal to 0.4%). In both cases, one exceptionally high value tends to inflate the mean. Although no attempt at specific identification of the larval fish was made, it was apparent while counting that all larvae in tows 2A and 9 were nearly identical and may have represented a "unispecific" school or swarm. The patchiness of zooplank-ton is well documented (Wiebe, 1970, 1971) and as suggested by Lagler et al. (1962) such schooling in fishes may be to facilitate feeding upon these patches.

The values of percent composition for larval fish within the mangrove canals range only from 3.2% to 5.9%. These consistently high values indicate quite clearly that such areas are active nursery grounds for the rearing of larval fish and thus should be considered an important community to manage for the development and protection of this resource in Yap.

## LITERATURE CITED

- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, W. J. Zolan and T. L. Tansy. 1975. Limited current and underwater biological surveys of proposed sewer outfall sites in the Marshall Islands District: Ebeye, Kwajelein Atoll. Univ. Guam Marine Lab., Tech. Rept. 23. 30 p.
- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, R. H. Randall, C. E. Birkeland and F. A. Cushing. 1976. Limited current and underwater biological survey of the Donitsch Island sewer outfall site, Yap, Western Caroline Islands. Univ. Guam Marine Lab., Tech. Rept. 24. 49 p.

Friedrich, H. 1973. Marine Biology. Univ. Washington Press, Seattle.

- Glude, J. B. 1972. Report on the potential for shellfish aquaculture in Palau Islands, Yap Islands, Guam, Truk, Ponape, Ellice Islands, American Samoa, Cook Islands, Fiji Islands, New Caledonia and French Polynesia. FAO, Rome, vi+99 p.
- Johnson, M. W. 1954. Plankton of the northern Marshall Islands. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 260-F:301-314.
- Lagler, K. F., J. E. Bardach and R. R. Miller. 1962. Ichthyology. Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.

- Odum, E. P. 1959. Fundamentals of Ecology. W. B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia.
- Teal, J. M. 1962. Energy flow in the salt marsh ecosystem of Georgia. Ecology 43:614-624.
- Wickstead, J. H. 1965. An Introduction to the Study of Tropical Plankton. Hutchinson Tropical Monographs, London.
- Wiebe, P. H. 1970. Small-scale spacial distribution in oceanic zooplankton. Limnol. Oceangr. 15:205-217.

. 1971. A computer model study of zooplankton patchiness and its effects on sampling error. Limnol. Oceangr. 16:29-38.

## COA

Luci

## INT

The This unput comp tion phys

The foll help on a

Some vary also

The of t 04-5 Fala Inst Labo Area

erlar, E. T., J. E. Bardach and R. R. Miller, 1952. Tehthyology.
# COASTAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF YAP DISTRICT

Lucius G. Eldredge and Georgia Greene

## INTRODUCTION

The numerous islands of the Yap District have rarely been studied. This bibliography is an attempt to draw together the published and unpublished literature of the entire district. The bibliography is composed primarily of marine-related information; however, some additional pertinent material, such as geological, anthropological, and physical information is included.

The articles are listed alphabetically. A cross-reference index follows. The reference scheme is not exhaustive but is intended to help locate major items of interest. Articles with a strong emphasis on a given island are referenced to that island individually.

Some of the citations are translations from Japanese which sometimes vary from translator to translator. The journal series titles are also translated.

The major portion of this bibliography was compiled through the efforts of the University of Guam Sea Grant Program (Grant Nos. 04-4-158-4 and 04-5-158-45). Special acknowledgements are extended to Majorie V. C. Falanruw (Yap Institute of Natural Science), R. E. Johannes (Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology), R. T. Tsuda (University of Guam Marine Laboratory), and Emilie G. Johnston and Albert Williams (Micronesian Area Research Center).

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abbott, I. A. 1961. A checklist of marine algae from Ifaluk Atoll, Caroline Islands. Atoll Res. Bull. 77:1-5. [85 species]

Alkire, W. H. 1960. Cultural adaptation in the Caroline Islands. J. Polynesian Soc. 69(2):123-150.

. 1965. Lamotrek Atoll and inter-island socieconomic ties. Illinois Stud. Anthropol. 5:1-180.

. 1968a. An atoll environment and ethno-geography. Geographica 4:54-49. [Woleai]

. 1968b. Porpoises and taro. Ethnology 7(3):280-289. [Woleai, taro magic performed whenever porpoise caught]

. 1974. Native classification of flora on Woleai Atoll. Micronesica 10(1):1-5.

- Amesbury, S. S. 1978. Distributional analysis of the fishes on the reefs of Yap. pp. 87-131. <u>In</u> R. T. Tsuda (ed.), Marine biological survey of Yap Lagoon. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 45.
- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, R. H. Randall, C. E. Birkeland, and F. A. Cushing. 1976. Limited current and underwater biological survey of the Donitsch Island sewer outfall site, Yap, Western Caroline Islands. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 24:1-48.
- Amesbury, S. S., R. T. Tsuda, R. H. Randall, and C. E. Birkeland. 1977. Marine biological survey of the proposed dock site at Colonia, Yap, Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 35:1-22.
- Anonymous. 1915. List showing the present state of the newly occupied South Sea Islands. J. South Sea Assoc. 1(4). [in Japanese]

. 1917. The South Sea Islands. J. South Sea Assoc. 3(1):1-52; 3(3):5-56; 3(5):24-38. [in Japanese]

. 1940. Limestones of the South Sea Islands under the Japanese Mandate. Japanese J. Geol. Geog. 17(3-4):58-59.

. 1960. More golden cowries registered. Hawaiian Shell News 8(3):6. [Yap specimen]

. 1961. Golden cowrie corner. Hawaiian Shell News 10(2):7. [Ulithi]

. 1962a. Cypraea guttata Gmelin 1791. Hawaiian Shell News 10(7):1. [Ifaluk Atoll]

. 1962b. Recent finds. Live Cypraea guttata collected. Hawaiian Shell News 10(6):6. [Ifaluk]

. 1964. Lost canoe on its way home. Guam Times Weekly 1(7):28. [Ulithi canoers drifted to Samar, P.I.]

. 1965a. Yap fishing company schedules meeting. Guam Times Weekly 2(24):15.

. 1965b. "Nothing to it, mate." Guam Times Weekly 2(29): 8. [Ulithian canoe off course to Philippine Is.]

. 1965c. Coral fishing planned for Yap. Guam Times Weekly 2(14):13.

. 1966a. Though coral's scarce, fishers still look. Guam Times Weekly 3(1):12. [coral fishing unsuccessful]

. 1966b. Giant turtle. Pacific J., Aug. 3.

. 1969. <u>Charonia variegata</u> follow-up. Hawaiian Shell News 17(7):4. [<u>C. tritonis</u>, Yap]

. 1972. Starfish workshop starts Monday. Pacific Sun. News, March 26.

. 1973. Pacific island mariculture conference. Hawaii Inst. Mar. Biol. Unpubl. 88 p.

. 1974. Turtle tagging program begins. Highlights, Aug. 1:6. [West Fayu turtle hatchery]

. 1975a. Satawalese sailors sail to Okinawa. Highlights, Oct. 1:5.

. 1975b. Oceanic Society log. New World in western Pacific. Oceans 8(2):4.

. 1975c. New fishing vessel expected Saturday. Pacific Daily News, Oct. 1:8 [53 gross-ton vessel for Yap]

. 1975d. Japanese ship "arrested" at Palau. Pacific Is. Monthly 46(4):67. [precious coral, presumably from Yap, aboard]

. 1975e. Briefly. Highlights, May 15:7. [Vityaz doing research around Ngulu and Ulithi]

. 1977a. Lost Yapese rescued. Highlights, May 15:5. [Ifaluk to Merrir] . 1977b. Yo, ho, ho and a bottle of beer. Pacific Daily News, Aug. 10:6.

- Aoki, R. 1917. Brief report on geology of newly occupied South Sea Islands. <u>In</u> Observations on newly occupied South Sea Islands, Supp. 5:127-134.
- Arai, H. 1928. Investigation on the drinking water in the South Sea Islands. Bull. Naval Med. Assoc. 17(1):42-56. [in Japanese]
- Arnow, T. 1956. The hydrology of atolls. Proc. 8th Pacific Sci. Cong. IIIA:919-922. [includes Ifaluk]
- Asano, K. 1942. Coral reefs and the South Seas. Inst. Geol. Paleontol., Fac. Sci., Tohoku Imp. Univ. 39:27-45. [in Japanese, USGS translation]
- Asano, N. 1936. Vernacular names of some shells of Oreai Is., Caroline Group. Venus 6(4):254-256. [in Japanese]

. 1937. Marine shell-fauna of Oreai Is., the Carolines. Venus 7(1):29-34. [in Japanese, lists 130 spp.]

- Banner, A. H. 1959. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean, Part IV. Various small collections from the central Pacific area, including supplementary notes on alpheids from Hawaii. Pac. Sci. 13(2):130-155. [Tomil Harbor, Yap, specimens]
- Banner, A. H., and D. M. Banner. 1962. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean, VIII. Losses of specimens in the fire of the Hawaii Marine Laboratory. Pac. Sci. 16(2):238-240.
  - . 1966. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean, Part X. Collections from Fiji, Tonga and Samoa. Pac. Sci. 20(2):145-188.

. 1967. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean, XI. Collections from the Cook and Society Islands. Occas. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus. 23(12):253-286.

Barnard, J. L. 1965. Marine Amphipoda of atolls of Micronesia. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 117(3516):459-552.

. 1970. The identity of <u>Dexamonica</u> and <u>Prinassus</u> with a revision of Dexaminidae (Amphipoda). Crustaceana 19(2):161-180. [Dexaminoides orientalis, Ifaluk]

Bates, M., and D. Abbott. 1958. Coral island: Portrait of an atoll, Scribner's, N. Y. 254 p. [Ifaluk] Bea

Bos

Bro

Brow

Brya

Burg

Burr

Camb

Camm

Carr

Cerno

Chern

Chesh

Cheyn

Chris

- Beauclair, I. de. 1967. Infant burial in earthenware pots and the pyramidal grave on Yap. Bull. Inst. Ethnol. Acad. Sinica 24: 35-39. [turtle shell bracelet, use of porcupine fish skin]
- Boschma, H. 1952. The Rhizocephala of the Pacific. Zool. Meded. 32(17):185-201. [Sacculina punctata, Yap]
- Brower, K. 1977. Turning paradise into petrodollars. Not Man Apart 7(10):1-4. [oil spills, Yap]
- Brown, J. 1969. Micronesia. A slumbering giant awakes. Oceans 2(2):7-17. [Yap stonefish sting cured]
- Bryan, P. G., and M. R. Struck. 1971. <u>Acanthaster planci</u>, crown-ofthorns starfish. Survey of islands and atolls in the central Carolines, Yap and Truk District. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Misc. Rept. 22 p.
- Burgess, C. M. 1970. The living cowries. A. S. Barnes and Co., New Jersey. 389 p.
- Burrows, E. G. 1963. Flower in my ear: Arts and ethos of Ifaluk Atoll. Univ. Washington Press, Seattle.
- Camba, A. 1965. The gamble. Pacific Profile 3(9):14-18. [native navigation]
- Cammack, F. M., and S. Saito. 1962. Pacific island bibliography. Scarecrow Press, N. Y. 421 p.
- Carroll, K. M. 1955. Beyond the Hawaiian horizon. The island of Yap. Paradise Pacific, pp. 43, 104.
- Cernohorsky, W. O. 1964. The Cypraeidae of Fiji. Veliger 6(4): 177-201. [reference to Yap specimens]
- Chernin, M. I. 1978. Water circulation patterns in the major harbors of Yap. pp. 3-15. In R. T. Tsuda (ed.), Marine biological survey of Yap Lagoon. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 45.
- Chesher, R. H. 1969. <u>Acanthaster planci</u>, Impact on Pacific coral reefs. Final Report to U. S. Department of Interior. Westinghouse Research Laboratories No. 96-951-Ocean-R2. 152 pp.
- Cheyne, A. 1852. A description of the islands in the western Pacific Ocean, north and south of the equator. London. 198 p.
- Christian, F. W. 1899. The Caroline Islands. Methuen ¢ Co., London 412 p.

Clark, A. H. 1952. Echinoderms from the Marshall Islands. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 102(3302):265-303.	
. 1954. Records of Indo-Pacific echinoderms. Pac. Sci. 8(3):243-263. [Protoreaster, Yap]	Endc
Clark, E. 1951. Field trip to the South Seas. Nat. Hist. 60(1): 8-15. [notes on Ulithi and Ngulu]	Esak
Clench, W. 1965. <u>Gulella (Hutonella) bicolor</u> (Hutton). Nautilus 77(4):142-143. [Yap specimen]	
Cole, W. S., R. Todd, and C. G. Johnson. 1960. Conflicting age determinations suggested by Foraminifera on Yap, Caroline Islands. Am. Paleontol. Bull. 41(186):77-107.	Fala
Connell, J. H. 1973. Population ecology of reef-building corals. pp. 205-245. <u>In</u> O.A. Jones and R. Endean (eds.), Biology and geology of coral reefs, vol. 2. [comparison of Tamura and Hada (1932) with	Fala
Crane, J. 1975. Fiddler crabs of the world. Princeton Univ. Press.	Fiel
736 p. Cross, E. R., and R. Fair. 1970. The case history of a rare shell. <u>Conus gloriamaris Chemnitz 1777. Hawaiian Shell News 18(9):1</u> ,	Fish
3-4, 5. [dead-collected specimen, rap] Cushing-Falanruw, M. V., and S. Falanruw. 1968. The ethnoichthyology of Yap. Unpubl. Paper.	Fow1
Contraction of the second of t	Free
Dell, G. 1969. Welcome to Yap. Yap District Admin. 42 p.	
Demond, J. 1957. Micronesian reef-associated gastropods. Pac. Sci. 11(3):275-341. [Yap and Ifaluk specimens]	Gail
De Wreede, R. E. 1973. The ecology of <u>Sargassum</u> in Hawaii, with reference to the species in Micronesia. Univ. Hawaii, Ph.D. Dissertation in Botanical Science. 363 p	Gall
Drouet, F. 1968. Revision of the classification of the Oscillatoriaceae. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philad., Monogr. 15, 370 p.	Gawe.
Edmondson, C. H. 1962. Teredinidae, ocean travelers. Occas. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus. 23(3):45-59. [Teredo (Teredora) gregoryi, Yap]	-

Eldı

Ehara, S. 1957. Geotectonics of the Yap-Palau echelon brought about the Pacific movement. Japanese J. Geol. Soc. 63. [in Japanese]

- Eldredge, L. G. 1966. A taxonomic review of Indo-Pacific didemnid ascidians and descriptions of twenty-three central Pacific species. Micronesica 2(2):161-261. [Ifaluk specimens]
- Endo, R. (comp.) 1949. A lexicon of geologic names of the Caroline Islands: Palau Islands; Yap Islands; Fais Island; Truk, Ponape, and Kusaie Islands (preliminary). Unpubl. MS. [USGS translation]
- Esaki, T., and K. Takahashi. 1942. Introduction of the African snail, <u>Achatina fulica</u> Ferussac into Japan, especially Micronesia, and subsequent developments. South Sea Sci. 4(3):16-25. [in Japanese, Pacific Science Board translation]
- Falanruw, M. V.C. 1971. Conservation in Micronesia. Atoll Res. Bull. (148):18-20.
- Falanruw, M. V. C., M. McCoy, and Namlug. 1975. Occurrence of the Ridley sea turtle in the western Caroline Islands. Micronesica 11(1):151-152. [Lepidochelys olivacea, Yap, Lamotrek]
- Fields, J., and D. Fields. 1972. South Pacific. Japan Trading Co., Tokyo. 249 p.
- Fisher, W. K. 1952. The sipunculid worms of California and Baja California. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 102(3306):371-450. [Sipunculus nudus, Yap]
- Fowler, H. 1934. The fishes of Oceania--Supplement 2. Mem. B. P. Bishop Mus. 11(6):385-466.
- Freeman, O. W. (ed.) 1951. Geography of the Pacific. J. Wiley, New York. 573 p.
- Gail, R., and L. Devambez. 1958. Bibliographie analytique du troche (Trochus niloticus Linn.). SPC Tech. Doc. 111:1-20.
- Gallemore, V. H. 1962. From the readers. Hawaiian Shell News 10(8): 2. [Ulithi species recorded]
- Gawel, M. J., and R. D. Strong. 1977a. Limited environmental survey of the proposed dock facility at Falalop Island, Woleai Atoll, Yap District. Unpubl. n.p. [63 spp. fish, 19 spp. corals, 9 spp. macroinvertebrates, 15 spp. algae]

. 1977b. Limited environmental survey of the proposed dock facility at Falalop Island, Ulithi Atoll, Yap District. Unpubl. n.p. [120 spp. fish,40 spp. corals, 19 spp. macroinvertebrates, 20 spp. algae]

. 1977c. Limited current and marine biology surveys of proposed road construction sites at Colonia, Yap. Submitted to Lyon Associates, Inc. 60 p.

Gifford, E. W., and D. S. Gifford. 1959. Archaeological excavations in Yap. Anthropol. Univ. Calif. 18(2):149-224. [shell artifacts]

- Gilmar, E. 1963. Transportation and transformation on Yap. Micronesian Reporter 11(3):22-27. [describes Yapese watercraft]
- Glude, J. B. 1971. The potential for shell fish aquaculture in Palau, Ponape, Truk and Yap. 33 p.

. 1971?. Identification of oysters of the south Pacific Islands. Unpubl. MS. 55 p.

. 1972. Report on the potential for shellfish aquaculture in Palau Islands, Yap Islands, Guam, Truk, Ponape, Ellis Islands, American Samoa, Cook Islands, Fiji Islands, New Caledonia, and French Polynesia. FAO. 99 p.

- Goo, F., and A. H. Banner. 1963. A preliminary compilation of the animal and plant names of the Caroline Islands. Hawaii Marine Laboratory, Unpubl. Mimeo.
- Gourou, P. 1963. Pressure on island environments. pp. 207-223. <u>In</u> F. R. Fosberg (ed.), Man's place in the island ecosystem. Bishop Museum Press.
- Greene, K. 1963. The golden cowrie story. Hawaiian Shell News 11(8):8; 12(2):5. [Yap and Ulithi specimens]
- Grosenbaugh, D. A. 1978. Qualitative assessment of the echinoderms of Yap Lagoon. pp. 81-86. In R. T. Tsuda (ed.), Marine biological survey of Yap Lagoon. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 45.
- Guinot, D. 1967. Les crabes comestibles de l'Indo-Pacifique. Found. Singer-Polignac. 145 p.

Gunther, A. C. L. G. 1909-1910. Andrew Garrett's Fisches de Sudsee III. J. Mus. Godeffroy 6(16, 17):261-515.

Hada, R. 1943. Foraminifera of the Palau Islands (I). South Sea Sci. 5(2):30-50. [in Japanese, USGS translation]

Hada, Y. 1938a. Studies on the Tintinnoinea from the western tropical Pacific. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Ser. 6, Zool. 2, 2(6):87-190. [Yap specimens]

. 1938b. On the Tintinnoinea in the South Seas. South Sea Sci. 1(2):28-32. [in Japanese; 16 spp., Yap] Ha1

Han

Han

Has

Haw

Hay

Hed

Her

Her

Hoł

Ho]

Ho

- Halstead, B. W. 1967. Poisonous and venomous marine animals of the world, Vol. 2-Vertebrates. U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 1070 p.
- Haneda, Y. 1939. A trip to the outlying islands of Yap. Collecting Breeding 1(9):419-430. [in Japanese]
- Hanzawa, S. 1957. Cenozoic Foraminifera of Micronesia. Mem. Geol. Soc. Am. 66:1-163. [Yap specimens]
- Hasegawa, K. 1937. Report of the progress of experimental tuna fishing near Woleai. South Sea Fish. News. 1(1):3-7. [in Japanese, POFI translation]
- Hawaii Architects & Engineers, Inc. 1968. Yap, Yap District. TT Physical Planning Program, Honolulu. [pre-final submission and final report]
- Hayashi, R. 1938a. Asteroidea of Japan's southern islands. South Sea Sci. 1(2):35-37. [Yap specimens, in Japanese]

. 1938b. Sea stars of the Caroline Islands. Palao Trop. Biol. Stat. Stud. 1(3):417-446.

- Hedlund, S. E., and R. T. Tsuda. 1978. Algal assemblages in enclosed holes on Yap reefs. pp. 35-42. <u>In</u> R. T. Tsuda (ed.), Marine biological survey of Yap Lagoon. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 45.
- Henry, D. P. 1957. Some littoral barnacles from the Tuamotu, Marshall, and Caroline Islands. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 107(3381): 25-38. [three Ifaluk species]

Herre, A. 1939. The Philippine blennies. Philippine J. Sci. 70(4):315-373. [Petroscirtes grammistes, Yap]

. 1953. The tropical Pacific gobies with vomerine teeth. Philippine J. Sci. 82(2):181-188.

- Hobbs, W. H. 1923. Cruises along the by-ways of the Pacific. The Stratford Co., Boston. 162 p. [includes Yap]
- Hollenberg, G. J. 1968a. An account of the species of <u>Polysiphonia</u> of the central and western tropical Pacific Ocean. I. <u>Oligosiphonia</u>. Pac. Sci. 22(1):56-98.

. 1968b. An account of the species of the red alga <u>Herposiphonia</u> occurring in the central and western tropical Pacific Ocean. Pac. Sci. 22(4):536-559.

Holthuis, L. 1968. Are there poisonous crabs? Crustaceana 15(2): 215-222. [Birgus latro, Yap]

- Humes, A., and J. Stock. 1973. A revision of the family Lichomolgidae Kossman, 1877, cyclopoid copepods mainly associated with marine invertebrates. Smithsonian Contrib. Zool. 127:1-368. [Ifaluk specimens]
- Hyman, L. H. 1940. Land planarians from the Palau and Caroline Islands, Micronesia. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 11, 5:345-362. [Geoplana pelewensis, Dolichoplana striata, Yap]

. 1959. A further study of Micronesian polyclad flatworms. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 108:543-597. [Ifaluk specimens]

- Ikebe, K., and T. Matsumoto. 1937. Progress report on experimental skipjack fishing near Yap. South Sea Fish. News. 1(4). [in Japanese, POFI translation]
- Johnson, C., R. Alvin, and R. Hetzler. 1960. Military geology of Yap. U. S. Geol. Survey.
- Jordon, J. S., and B. W. Everman. 1973. The shore fishes of Hawaii. Charles E. Tuttle, Tokyo. 392 p. [reprint of Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. for 1903, vol. 23]
- Kaiser, E. 1907. Beiträge zur Petrographie und Geologie der Deutschen Südsee-Inseln. Jahrb. Kgl. Preuss. Geol. Landesanstalt Bergakademis 24:91-121.
- Kawasaki, H. 1936. Driftwood and the ocean currents in the South Seas. Sea Sky 16(7):247-260. [includes Yap, in Japanese]
- Kay, A. E. 1976. The status of faunistic studies of Pacific coral reef mollusks: 1974. Micronesica 12(1):187-191.
- Kock, R. L. 1978. Observations on fruiting and germination of <u>Enhalus acoroides and Cymodocea rotundata in Yap. pp. 21-28.</u> <u>In R. T. Tsuda (ed.), Marine biological survey of Yap Lagoon.</u> <u>Univ. Guam Mar. Tech. Rept. 45.</u>
- Kock, R. L., and R. T. Tsuda. 1978. Seagrass assemblages of Yap, Micronesia. pp. 16-20. <u>In</u> R. T. Tsuda (ed.), Marine biological survey of Yap Lagoon. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 45.
- Koert, W., and L. Finckh. 1902. Zur geologische Kenntnis von der Palau-Inseln, Yap, der Marianen und Ponape. Beit. Geol. Erforsch. Deutschen Schutzgebiete 18:1-15.

Kra

Lad

Las

Lau

Les

Lut

Lyon

MacI

Mang

Mann

Maro

Mars

Mars

- Kramer, A. 1908. Studienreise nach den Zentral- und West-Karolinen. Mitt. Deutschen Schutzgebiten 21:169-186. [HRAF translation]
- Ladd, H. 1956. Coral reef problems in the open Pacific. Proc. 8th Pacific Sci. Cong. 2A:833-848.
- Lassuy, D. R. 1978. Quantitative assessment of the zooplankton assemblages in Yap Lagoon. pp. 132-140. <u>In</u> R. T. Tsuda (ed.), Marine biological survey of Yap Lagoon. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 45.
- Laubenfels, M. W. de. 1949. New sponges from the Yap Archipelago. Pac. Sci. 3(2):124-126.

. 1954. The sponges of the west-central Pacific. Oregon St. Monogr. 7:1-306.

Lessa, W. 1950. Ulithi and the outer native world. Am. Anthropol. 52:27-52.

. 1966. Ulithi: A Micronesian design for living. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, New York. p. 118.

- Lutke, F. 1835-1836. Voyage autour du monde, execute par ordre de La Majeste l'Empereur Nicholas I, sur la corvette Le Seniavine, dans les annees 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829. Paris.
- Lyon Associates, Inc. 1975. Yap dock and harbor project. Task I report. Preliminary Engineering Services.
- MacDonald, C. 1971. Final report and recommendations to the U. S. Trust Territory Government on the spiny lobster resources of Micronesia. Mar. Resources Division, Palau. 82 p.
- Mangliyey, J. 1968. Fishing in the Yap District. pp. 13-14. In FAO/SPC Regional Training Course in Fishing Techniques, Palau.
- Manning, R. 1967. Review of the genus <u>Odontodactylus</u> (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 123(3606):1-35. [<u>0</u>. scyllarus Ifaluk]
- Marova, N. A. 1964. Geomorphology of the area of the Philippine Trench. Deep Sea Res. 11(5):839-844.
- Marsh, J. A., and O. H. Rippingale. 1964. Cone shells of the world. Jacaranda Press, Brisbane. 166 p. [Conus balteatus, Yap]
- Marsh, J. A., Jr., and R. T. Tsuda. 1973. Population levels of <u>Acanthaster planci</u> in the Mariana and Caroline Islands, 1969-1972. Atoll Res. Bull. 170:1-16.

- Matsumoto, G. 1937a. Exploratory tests on bonito fisheries in the waters near Meleyon Reef (Mariaon Atoll in Woleai group, western Carolines). South Sea Fish. News. 1(3):74-76. [in Japanese, POFI translation]
  - . 1937b. An investigation of the skipjack fishery in the waters of Woleai, with notes on the bait situation at Lamotrek and Puluwat Islands. South Sea Fish. News 1(3):1-8. [in Japanese, POFI translation]

. 1937c. Progress report on the investigation of fish for bait around Lamotrek Island, West Carolines. South Sea Fish. News 1(3):76-77. [in Japanese]

Mitsubishi Mining Company. 1941. Survey report on nickel-bearing ore in the Yap Islands. South Sea Islands Gov't Office. [in Japanese, USGS translation]

. 1947. Nickel-bearing laterite at Gatschaper, Yap Islands and Mitsubishi Mining Co. [in Japanese, USGS translation]

- Miyake, S. 1939. Notes on Crustacea Brachyura collected by Professor Teiso Esaki's Micronesian expeditions 1937-1938 together with a check list of Micronesian Brachyura. Rec. Oceanogr. Works Japan 10(2):168-247.
  - . 1963. On decapod crustaceans from the Yaeyama Group, Ryukyu Islands. Rept. Comm. Foreign Sci. Res., Kyushu Univ. 1:61-74.

Moore, R. W. 1952. Grass-skirted Yap. Nat. Geog. 102(6):805-830.

Muller, W. 1917. Yap. Ergeb. Sudsee-Exped. IIB, 2(1):1-380.

McCoy, M. 1973a. Fish--Something new. Micronesian Reporter 21(2): 11-14. [fishing on outer islands]

. 1973b. The green sea turtle (Chelonia mydas) in the Central Carolines (Woleai to Pikelot). 1. Unpubl. 23 p.

. 1973c. West Fayu turtle survey, 1972. 2. Unpubl. 8 p.

. 1973d. Turtle hatchery proposal, West Fayu. 3. Unpubl. 4 p.

. 1974. Man and turtle in the central Carolines. Micronesica 10(2):207-220.

. 1977. Report on the first year of operations--February-December 1976, M.F.V. Liomaran, Yap District, Western Caroline Island. In SPC/Fish. 9/Rept., Noumea, New Caledonia. [title only]

Onoya

Okaj

Okam

Mc

Mcl

Nal

Nak

Nat

Nel

Neu

Nier

Nomu

- McGowan, J. A. 1957. Trochus studies in the U. S. Trust Territory. SPC Quart. Bull. 7(2):22-23.
- McMichael, D. F. 1964. The "glory of the seas." Aust. Nat. Hist. 14(9):280. [Conus gloriamaris, Yap]
- Nakamune, K. 1937. Results of oceanographical observations between Yap and Palau in March 1937. Fish. Inform. South Seas 2:9-11. [in Japanese]
- Nakasone, K. 1937. Results of oceanographic observations at Yap and Palau in 1937. South Sea Fish. News. 1(2):45-46. [in Japanese]
- National Marine Fisheries Service. 1977. Precious corals. Final Environmental Impact Statement. Nat. Mar. Fish. Ser. 52 p.
- Nelson, G., and M. N. Rothman. 1973. The species of gizzard shads (Dorosomatinae) with particular reference to the Indo-Pacific region. Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 130(2):135-206. [Anodontostoma chacunda, Yap]
- Neudecker, S. 1978. Qualitative assessment of coral species composition of reef communities in Yap Lagoon. pp. 43-71. <u>In</u> R. T. Tsuda (ed.), Marine biological survey of Yap Lagoon. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 45.
- Niering, W. A. 1961. Observations on Puluwat and Gaferut, Caroline Islands. Atoll Res. Bull. 76:1-10.
- Nomura, S. 1933. Growth rate of reef building corals, inhabiting in the South Sea Islands. Japanese J. Zool. 4(5):127. (in Japanese, abstract of Tamura and Hada, 1932]

. 1940. Supplement to the fauna of the Japanese pyramidellid molluscs. Saito Ho-on Kai Mus. Res. Bull. 19:27-57.

- Okajima, K. 1937. General conditions of the fishing industry of the South Sea Islands, 1. South Sea Fish. 3(3):13-16. [in Japanese, translation]
- Okamura, K. 1904. A list of marine algae collected in Caroline Islands and Australia. Bot. Mag. 18(209):77-96.

. 1916. List of marine algae collected in Caroline Island and Mariana Islands, 1915. Bot. Mag. 30(349):1-14.

Onoyama, T. 1935a. Brief observations on the topography and geology of important islands in the South Sea Mandates. Globe 23(6):39-59. [in Japanese, USGS translation] . 1935b. A narrative of a collecting trip to the South Sea Islands. Venus 5(2-3). [in Japanese, USAF translation]

Panning, A. 1944. Die Trepangfisherei. Mitt. Zool. Staats. Zool. Mus. 49:1-76. [includes Yap]

- Pohl, L. 1884. [title unknown]. Mus. Godeffroy Cat. [questionable inclusion, lists fish from South Sea Islands]
- Price, W. 1936. Mysterious Micronesia: Yap, Map, and other islands under Japanese Mandate are museums of primitive man. Nat. Geog. 69(4):481-510.
- Pritchard, P. C. H. 1977. Marine turtles of Micronesia. Chelonia Press, San Francisco. 83 p.

Randall, J. E. 1973. Expedition to Pitcairn. Oceans 6(2):12-21. [note about Ulithi species]

. 1974. The effect of fishes on coral reefs. Proc. 2nd Internat. Coral Reef Symp. 1:159-166.

- Randall, J. E., and R. S. Jones. 1968. Report on ciguatera at Ulithi Atoll, Caroline Islands. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Misc. Rept. 4 pp.
- Reinbold, T. 1901. Meeresalgen von den Karolinen (meist von Yap) welche Prof. Dr. Volkens gesammelt hat. Hedwigia 40:350-351. [checklist of 27 spp.]
- Robertson, R. 1970. Systematics of Indo-Pacific <u>Philippia</u> (<u>Psilaxis</u>) architectonicid gastropods with eggs and young in the umbilicus. Pac. Sci. 24(1):66-83. [P. radiata, Yap]
- Ronck, R. 1973. Ulithi: Rusty tin midst diamonds. Pacific Daily News, Oct. 11.
- Roxas, H. 1941. Marine Protozoa from the Philippines. Philippine J. Sci.74(2):91-135. [refers to Hada (1938) Yap study]
- Sachet, M.-H. 1961. Historical and climatic information on Gaferut Island. Atoll. Res. Bull. 76:11-15.
- Sachet, M.-H., and A. Dahl. 1974. Comparative investigations of tropical reef ecosystems: Background for an integrated coral reef program. Atoll Res. Bull. 174:1-169.
- Sachithancanthan, K. 1972. South Pacific islands beche-de-mer fishery. FAO/SP/FDA. 31 p.

Sal

Sal

Sat

Saw

Sch

Sch

Sch

Sch

Scho

Send

Senf

Shep Shib

Shin

- Sakai, T. 1976. Crabs of Japan and the adjacent seas. Kodansha, Ltd., Tokyo. 773 p.
- Salvoza, R. M. 1936. <u>Rhizophora</u>. Nat. Apl. Sci. Bull. 5:179-237. [R. apiculata, Yap]
- Sato, H. 1935. Sipunculoidea and Echiuroidea of the West Caroline Islands. Sci. Rept. Tohoku Univ., Ser. 4, 10:299-329. [Aspidosiphon elegans var. yapensis, new, Yap]
- Sawano, W. 1932. Progress of researches on the biology of corals carried on in the South Sea Islands, Yappu and Palau. Rec. Oceanogr. Works Japan 4(2):249-250.
- Schilder, F. Z. 1965. The geographical distribution of cowries. Veliger 7(3):171-184.
- Schlanger, S. O., and G. W. Brookhart. 1955. Geological and water resources of Falalop Island, Ulithi Atoll, Western Caroline Islands. Am. J. Sci. 253(10):553-573.
- Schmeltz, J. D. E. 1881. [title unknown] Mus. Godeffroy Cat. [questionable inclusion, lists fish from South Sea Islands, from Fowler, 1931]
- Schmidt, O. C. 1928. Verzeichnis der meeresalgen von Neu-Guinea und dem westlichen Oceanien. Hedwigia 68:19-86. [includes algae from Yap]
- Schott, G. 1934. The distribution of rain over the Pacific Ocean. Proc. 5th Pacific Sci. Cong. 3:1987-1990.
- Sendler, A. 1923. Die Decapoden und Stomatopoden der Hanseatischen Sudsee Expedition. Abhand. Senck. Naturforsch. Ges. 38:21-47. [Uca gaimardi, Yap]
- Senfft, A. 1901a. Kanufahrten der Eingebotenen auf den Karolinen. Deutsches Kolonialbl. 12:41-42. [canoe travel, Yap]

. 1901b. Uber einen Besuch des Uliti-Atolls. Deutsches Kolonialbl. 21:824-825.

. 1908. Die Ngulu- oder Marelotasinseln. (Unter Benutzung von Mitteilungen des Lootsen Bruggeman.) Globus 94(19):303-304.

- Shepard, F. P. 1948. Submarine geology. Harper and Bros. 348 p.
- Shiboi, T. 1941. The origin of nickel-bearing clay ore, Yap Island. Mitsubishi Mining Co., Ltd. [in Japanese, USGS translation]
- Shineberg, D. (ed.) 1971. The trading voyages of Andrew Cheyne, 1841-1844. Univ. Hawaii Press, Honolulu. 351 p.

- Smith, B. D. 1978. Field observations of the gastropods and bivalve molluscs of Yap. pp. 72-80. In R. T. Tsuda (ed.), Marine biological survey of Yap Lagoon. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 45.
- Smith, R. O. 1947. Fisheries resources of Micronesia. Fish. Leaflet 239:1-46.
- South Seas Government-General Fisheries Experiment Station. 1941. Investigation of skipjack fishing in waters adjacent to Yap. Progress Rept. South Sea Gov.-Gen. Fish. Exp. Sta. for 1936:1-5.

T.

Te

Tł

Tł

Tł

Tc

Tr

Tr

Tr

- Spiro, M. E. 1949. Ifaluk, a south sea culture. CIMA Rept. 18:1-148. [unpublished]
- Stock, J. H. 1968. Pycnogonida collected by the Galathea and Anton Brunn in the Indian and Pacific Oceans. Vidensk. Medd. Dansk Naturhist. Foren. 131:7-65. [Ammothella pacifica, Ifaluk]

Stoddart, D. R. 1965. The shape of atolls. Mar. Geol. 3:369-383.

. 1967. Ecology and morphology of recent coral reefs. Biol. Rev. 44:433-498.

- Sugiura, K. 1939. Fishing and fishing implements of the people of Yap. J. Anthropol. Soc. Tokyo 54:54-66. [in Japanese, HRAF translation]
- Sugiyama, T. 1942. On the reef-building corals and the fringing reefs of Yap Island. Sci. Rept. Tohoku Univ. Geol. 39:7-26. [in Japanese, USGS translation]
- Tada, F. 1926. Abrasion terraces of the South Sea Islands. Geogr. Rev. 2(5):399-417. [in Japanese, USGS translation]
- Tamura, T., and Y. Hada. 1932. Growth rate of reef building corals, inhabiting in the South Sea Islands. Sci. Rept. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4 (Biol.), 7(3):433-455.
- Tayama, R. 1931. Petrographical investigation of some volcanic rocks from the South Sea Islands, Palau, Yap and Saipan. Japanese J. Geol. Geog. 9(1-2). [in Japanese]

. 1935. Topography, geology and coral reefs of Yap Islands. Inst. Geol. Paleo., Tohoku Imp. Univ., 19:1-43. [in Japanese, USGS translation]

. 1936. A geological view of Yap Island. Science, Tokyo, 6(2):61-65. [in Japanese, USGS translation] . 1939. Terraces of the South Sea Islands under the Japanese Mandate. Proc. Imp. Acad. 15(5):139-141. [in Japanese]

Treshull, B. 1959. Parallad in trust, a report on heavier in

. 1952. Coral reefs of the South Seas. Bull. Hydrogr. Off., 11:1-292. [in Japanese and English, with two appendices of photographs and maps]

Taylor, J. 1951. How Yap was formed. A lesson in geography. 8 p.

Taylor, W. R. 1975. A noteworthy variant <u>Caulerpa</u>. Contr. Univ. Mich. Herb. 11(2):77-79. [Caulerpa mexicana (Sond.) J. Ag.]

. 1977. Notes on plants of the genus <u>Caulerpa</u> in the Herbarium of Maxwell S. Doty at the University of Hawaii. Atoll Res. Bull. (208):1-17.

- Tetens, A., and J. Kubary. 1873. Die Carolineninsel Yap oder Guap. J. Mus. Godeffroy 1(2):12-58.
- Thomas, W. L., Jr. 1963. The variety of physical environments among the Pacific islands. pp. 7-37. <u>In</u> F. R. Fosberg (ed.), Man's place in the island ecosystem. Bishop Museum Press.

. 1967. The Pacific basin: An introduction. pp. 1-7. In H. R. Friis, The Pacific basin. Am. Geogr. Spec. Publ.

Thompson, T. G., and T. J. Chow. 1953. The strontium-calcium atom ratio in carbonate secreting marine organisms. Deep Sea Res. 3(suppl.):20-39. [Ifaluk specimens]

Thorsson, W. 1976. Observations. Hawaiian Shell News 24(12):6. [Cypraea tigris, Yap]

Tokida, J. 1939. A list of marine algae of Micronesia. South Sea Sci. 2(1):16-26. [in Japanese]

Tracey, J. I., Jr., D. P. Abbott, and T. Arnow. 1961. Natural history of Ifaluk Atoll: Physical environment. Bull. B. P. Bishop Mus. 222:1-73.

Tracey, J. I., Jr., P. E. Cloud, and K. O. Emery. 1955. Conspicuous features of organic reefs. Atoll Res. Bull. 46:1-3. [Ifaluk]

Trono, G. C. Jr. 1968. The marine benthic algae of the Caroline Islands, I. Introduction, Chlorophyta, and Cyanophyta. Micronesica. 4(2):1-206.

. 1969. The marine benthic algae of the Caroline Islands, II. Phaeophyta and Rhodophyta. Micronesica 5(1):25-119.

. 1971. Some new species of marine benthic algae from the Caroline Islands, western central Pacific. Micronesica 7(1-2):45-78. Trumbull, R. 1959. Paradise in trust, a report on America in Micronesia 1946-1958. Sloan Assoc., N. Y. 222 p.

- Trust Territory Office of the Staff Anthropologist. 1961. Notes on the present regulations and practices of harvesting sea turtle and sea turtle eggs in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Anthropol. Working Pap. 1:1-26.
- Tsuboya, K. 1931. Petrographical investigation of some volcanic rocks from the South Sea Island Palau, Yap, and Saipan. Japanese J. Geol. Geogr. 9(3-4):201-212.
- Tsuda, R. T. (comp.) 1972. Proceedings of the University of Guam - Trust Territory <u>Acanthaster planci</u> (crown-of-thorns starfish) workshop, March 27-29, 1972. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 3. 36 pp.

. 1976. Occurrence of the genus <u>Sargassum</u> (Phaeophyta) on two Pacific atolls. Micronesica 12(2):279-282. [Sargassum crassifolium on Ulithi Atoll]

. 1978a. Introduction. pp. 1-2. <u>In</u> R. T. Tsuda (ed.), Marine biological survey of Yap Lagoon. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 45.

- . 1978b. Checklist of the marine benthic algae of Yap with a brief description of the dominant algae on the reef flats. pp. 29-34. In R. T. Tsuda (ed.), Marine biological survey of Yap Lagoon. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 45.
- Tsuda, R. T., and M. S. Belk. 1972. Additional records of marine benthic algae from Yap, Western Caroline Islands. Atoll Res. Bull. 156:1-5.
- Tsuda, R. T., and F. O. Wray. 1977. Bibliography of marine benthic algae in Micronesia. Micronesica 13(1):85-120.
- Tsuda, R. T., D. P. Cheney, J. A. Marsh, Jr., and M. R. Struck. 1970. <u>Acanthaster planci</u>, crown-of-thorns starfish. Resurvey of Yap, Yap District. pp. 53-67. <u>In</u> R. T. Tsuda (compiler), Status of <u>Acanthaster planci</u> and coral reefs in the Mariana and Caroline Islands, June 1970 to May 1971. Univ. Guam Mar. Lab. Tech. Rept. 2, 1962.
- Tsuda, R. T., F. R. Fosberg, and M.-H. Sachet. 1977. Distribution of seagrasses in Micronesia. Micronesica 13(2):191-198.
- U. S. Hydrographic Office. 1952. Sailing directions of the Pacific Islands. Hydrographic Office 165A. [later edition H. O. Publ. 80]
- Useem, J. 1946. Economic and human resources--western Carolines. In Economic Survey of Micronesia, Honolulu.

- van Pel, H. 1956. A fisheries development plan for the Caroline Islands (T.T.P.I.). Unpubl. SPC, Noumea. 27 p.
- Vervoort, W. 1962a. Report on some Copepoda collected during the Melanesia Expedition of the Osaka Museum of Natural History. Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab. 10(2):393-470. [reference to Ifaluk specimens]
  - . 1962b. A redescription of <u>Solanderia gracilia</u> Duchassaing & Michelin, 1846, and general notes on the family Solanderiidae (Coelenterata: Hydrozoa). Bull, Mar. Sci. Gulf Carib. 12(3):508-542. [S. secunda, Ifaluk]
  - . 1964. Free-living Copepoda from Ifaluk Atoll in the Caroline Islands with notes on related species. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 236:1-431.
  - . In Press?. Sand-dwelling copepods of Ifaluk Atoll, Caroline Islands. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. 234.
- Volkens, G. 1901. Uber die Karolinen-Inseln Yap. Verh. Gesells. Erdkunde Berlin. 36:62-76.
- Weber, M. 1913. Die Fische der Siboga-Expedition. Siboga-Exped. 37:1-710. [reference to Yap specimens]
- Wood, J. B. 1921. Yap and other Pacific islands under Japanese Mandate. Nat. Geog. 40:591-628.
- Yabe, H., and T. Sugiyama. 1937. Sundry notes on living and fossil <u>Tubipora</u>. J. Geol. Soc. Japan 44(522):249-254. [<u>T</u>. <u>musica</u> f. <u>sulcata</u>, Yap]
- Yamamoto, M. 1915. Study on the newly occupied South Sea Islands (I). Study on Yap Island. Econ. Rev. 1(3):405-423. [in Japanese]
- Yap Islands [Yap Meteorological Station and others]. 1938-1940. Yap Islands weather data--1938, 1939, and list of mines in the South Seas, 1940. Yap Meteorological Station. [in Japanese, USGS translation]
- Yawata, I. 1941. Micronesian gouges of <u>Terebra maculata</u>. J. Anthropol. 56(5):292-294.

#### CROSS REFERENCE INDEX

Abrasion terraces--Tada, 1926 Algae--DeWreede, 1973 Drouet, 1968 Hollenberg, 1968a, 1968b Okamura, 1904, 1916 Schmidt, 1928 Taylor, 1975, 1977 Tokida, 1939 Trono, 1968, 1969, 1971 Tsuda, 1976 bibliography--Tsuda and Wray, 1977 Ifaluk--Abbott, 1961 Yap--Hedlund and Tsuda, 1978 Reinbold, 1901 Tsuda, 1978 Tsuda and Belk, 1972 Archaeology--Gifford and Gifford, 1959 Ascidians, Ifaluk--Eldredge, 1966 Bibliography--Cammack and Saito, 1962 algae--Tsuda and Wray, 1977 trochus--Gail and Devambez, 1958 Biological survey, Yap--Amesbury et al., 1976, 1977 Burial, infant, Yap--Beauclair, 1967 Canoers, Ulithi--Anon., 1964 Canoes, Yap--Gilmar, 1963 Canoe travel, Yap--Senfft, 1901a, 1901b Chemistry--Thompson and Chow, 1953 Ciguatera, Ulithi--Randall and Jones, 1968 Corals--Connell, 1973 Nomura, 1933 Sawano, 1932 Vervoort, 1962b growth--Tamura and Hada, 1932 precious--Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., 1977 Tubipora -- Yabe and Sugiyama, 1937 Yap--Neudecker, 1978 Coral reefs--Asano, 1942 Ladd, 1956 Sachet and Dahl, 1974 Stoddart, 1967 Tayama, 1952 Tracey et al., 1955

Coral reefs, Yap--Sugiyama, 1942 Tayama, 1935 Conservation--Falanruw, 1971 Crustaceans--Holthuis, 1968 Miyake, 1939, 1963 Sendler, 1923 alpheid--Banner, 1959 Banner and Banner, 1962, 1966, 1967 amphipod--Bernard, 1965, 1970 barnacle--Boschma, 1952 Henry, 1957 copepod--Humes and Stock, 1973 Vervoort, 1962a, 1964 crabs--Sakai, 1976 fiddler crabs--Crane, 1975 lobster--MacDonald, 1971 pycnogonids--Stock, 1968 stomatopod--Manning, 1967 edible--Guinot, 1967 Currents--Chernin, 1978 Kawasaki, 1936 Dock, Yap--Lyon Assoc., 1975

Echinoderms--Clark, 1952, 1954 Hayashi, 1938a, 1938b Yap--Grosenbaugh, 1978 trepang--Panning, 1944 Sachithincanthan, 1972 Environment--Gourou, 1963 Thomas, 1963 Yap--Tracey et al., 1961 Environmental survey, Ulithi--Gawel and Strong, 1977b; Woleai--Gawel and Strong, 1977a; Yap--Gawel and Strong, 1977c. Ethnoichthyology--Cushing-Falanruw and Falanruw, 1968

Fish--Brown, 1969 Fowler, 1934 Gunther, 1909-10 Herre, 1939, 1953 Fish--Jordon and Everman, 1973 McCoy--1973a Nelson and Rothman, 1973 Randall, 1973, 1974 Weber, 1913 Yap--Amesbury, 1978 Fishing--Mangliyey, 1968 Okajima, 1937 Smith, 1947 Sugiura, 1939 vanPel, 1956 coral, Yap--Anon., 1965c, 1966a, 1975d trochus--McGowan, 1957 Lamotrek--Matsumoto, 1937c Woleai--Hasegawa, 1937 Matsumoto, 1937a, 1937b Yap--Anon., 1965a, 1965b, 1975 Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1937 South Seas Govt., 1941 Flatworms--Hyman, 1940, 1959 Flora, Woleai--Alkire, 1974 Foraminifers--Hada, 1943 Hanzawa, 1957 Roxas, 1941 Yap--Cole et al., 1960 Gaferut, general--Sachet, 1961 General--Carroll, 1955 Cheyne, 1852 Christian, 1899 Fields and Fields, 1972 Freeman, 1951 Hobbs, 1923 Kramer, 1908 Lutke, 1835-36 Price, 1936 Tetens and Kubary, 1873 Wood, 1921 Gaferut--Sachet, 1961 Ngulu--Senfft, 1908 Puluwat and Gaferut--Niering, 1961 Ulithi--Ronck, 1973 Ulithi and Ngulu--Clark, 1951 Yap--Dell, 1969 Haneda, 1939 Moore, 1952 Muller, 1917 Geography--Thomas, 1967 Yap--Taylor, 1951 Geologic names--Endo, 1949 Geology--Aoki, 1917 Johnson et al., 1960 Onoyama, 1935 Shepard, 1948 Stoddart, 1965 Ulithi--Schlanger and Brookhart, 1955 Yap--Koert and Finckh, 1902 Tayama, 1936

Geomorphology--Morova, 1964 Geotectonics--Ehara, 1957 Hydrology, Ifaluk--Arnow, 1956 Ifaluk, algae--Abbott, 1961 crustaceans--Vervoort, 1964 environment -- Tracey et al., 1961 general--Bates and Abbott, 1958 Burrows, 1963 Spiro, 1949 molluscs--Demond, 1957 Lamotrek, general--Alkire, 1965 Limestone--Anon., 1940 Mangroves--Salvaza, 1936 Mariculture--Anon., 1973 Molluscs--Burgess, 1970 Cernohorsky, 1964 Clench, 1965 Cross and Fair, 1970 Gallemore, 1962 Greene, 1963 Kay, 1976 McMichael, 1964 Nomura, 1940 Robertson, 1970 Thorsson, 1976 Yawata, 1941 cones--Marsh and Rippingale, 1964 cowries--Schilder, 1965 culture--Glude, 1971, 1972 land snails--Esaki and Takahashi, 1942 teredo--Edmondson, 1962 trochus--McGowan, 1957 Ifaluk--Anon., 1962a, 1962b Ulithi--Anon., 1961 Woleai--Asano, 1936, 1937 Yap--Anon., 1960, 1969 Smith, 1967 Demond, 1957 Names--Goo and Banner, 1963 Ngulu, general--Senfft, 1908 Nickel ore--Mitsubishi, 1941, 1947 Shiboi, 1941 Oceanography--Nakamune, 1937

0il spills--Brower, 1977

trography--Kaiser, 1907 Tayama, 1931 Tsuboya, 1931 anning, Yap--Hawaii Architects, 1968 Disonous marine animals--Halstead, 1967 Orpoise, Woleai--Alkire, 1968b Huwat and Gaferut, general--Niering, 1961

ain--Schott, 1934

ailing directions--U. S. Hydrogr. Off., 1952 eagrasses--Kock, 1978; Kock and Tsuda, 1978 Tsuda et al., 1977 ipunculans--Fisher, 1952 Sato, 1935 ponges--Laubenfels, 1949, 1954 tarfish--Anon., 1972 Bryan and Struck, 1971 Chesher, 1967 Marsh and Tsuda, 1973 Tsuda, 1972 Yap--Tsuda et al., 1970

Perraces--Tayama, 1939 intinnoids, Yap--Hada, 1938a, 1938b repang--Panning, 1944 Sachithancanthan, 1972 Purtles--Anon., 1966b, 1974 Falanruw et al., 1975 McCoy, 1973b, 1973c, 1973d, 1974 Pritchard, 1977 T.T. Office Staff Anthrop., 1961 Ulithi, ciguatera--Randall and Jones, 1968 environmental survey--Gawel and Strong, 1977b general--Clark, 1951 Lessa, 1950, 1966 Ronck, 1973 geology--Schlanger and Brookhart, 1955

Water, drinking--Arai, 1928 Weather, Yap--Yap Is., 1938-40 Woleai, environment--Alkire, 1968a environment survey--Gawel and Strong, 1977a flora, Alkire, 1974

Yap, algae--Hedlund and Tsuda, 1978 Reinbold, 1901 Tsuda, 1978 Tsuda and Belk, 1972 corals--Neudecker, 1978 coral reefs--Sugiyama, 1942 Tayama, 1935 echinoderms--Grosenbaugh, 1978 fish--Amesbury, 1978 general--Dell, 1969 molluscs--Demond, 1957 Smith, 1978 seagrasses--Kock, 1978 Kock and Tsuda, 1978 starfish--Tsuda et al., 1970 weather--Yap Is., 1938-40 zooplankton--Lassuy, 1978

ani

den

do

pre

pro

Sai

Zooplankton, Yap--Lassuy, 1978

## APPENDIX

### REEF DEVELOPMENT GUIDE

Roy T. Tsuda, Michael J. Gawel\* and Michael D. Rody\*

Based on the information obtained from the biological studies presented in the previous sections, a reef development guide is presented which we hope will be of some use to planners and other governmental agencies responsible for developing, interpreting or commenting on developments proposed for coastal and reef areas.

Figure 1 depicts a generalized cross section of the Yap reef showing all of the possible zones which can be encountered as one travels from the shore to the outer reef slope. Some of the areas of the reef may be dominated by only one of these zones, e.g., the seagrass zone, or by all of these zones. The fold-out map which accompanies this report provides a generalized view of the zones around the four major islands of Yap. It should be emphasized that the zones portrayed in the fold-out map are very general. Thus, before any development is planned for any area, a detailed study must be undertaken in the selected area. The various zones depicted on the cross-section profile (Fig. 1) and the fold-out map are described in Table 1 along with their potential functions and consequences of alteration and development.

The proposed developments which are considered in this section are listed and defined in Table 2. Table 3 provides one interpretation of the development suitability of the various reef areas or zones shown on the fold-out map and the cross-section profile. Our interpretation will no doubt differ from others but our overall philosophy is based on the premise that coastal development will take place in Yap. We are simply providing guidelines on where these developments should or should not occur.

\*Office of Planning and Statistics, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950

	abrilat states To and		appoints of appoint the second	La additional and the selection of the s	Alpha arodited approximate and a provided and approximate and approximate and approximate and approximate and a provided approximate and a provided approximate	HIGH TIPE
- au si	<u> </u>	W <u> X(1 (( ( ) )</u>	and a start of the	288 57 57 5	2 I TOMPTON	LOW TIDE
Mangrove	. Seagrass	Algae- Sand	Coral Slopes- Sand Bottom	Coral-Sand	Coral	Pave- Coral
	(Reef Flat	)	(Lagoonal Hole)		(Reef Flat)	(Outer Reef Slope)

Fig. 1. General cross section of Yap reef.

Table 1. Description, functional aspects and consequences of alteration and development of the various reef areas in Yap.

Table 1. Description, functional aspects and consequences of alteration and development of the various reef areas in Yap.

Reef Areas	Description	Function	Consequences of Alteration & Development Erosion of shore; flooding of land in storms; siltation, damage to corals; loss of crabs and shellfish; loss of rearing ground for fishes; loss of firewood and lumber.			
MANGROVE	Mud substrate; dominated by mangrove trees; habitat for larval fish, shellfish, crabs, jellyfish.	Protect shoreline from erosion and land from storm wave flooding; trap sediments; build-up land; firewood and lumber; recycle pollutants.				
REEF FLAT						
Seagrass	Sand substrate; dominated by seagrasses and benthic algae; habitat for juvenile fishes, sea cucumbers, worms and shells.	Bind loose sediments; trap sediments from land run- off; shelter and feeding grounds for fishes, shells, crabs and other animals; food source for turtles; high biological productivity.	Loose sand; silt from land will not be trapped and may affect corals; loss of fishes, shells, and crabs.			
Sand-Algae	Sand substrate; dominated by benthic algae; few fishes.	Shelter some animal life, such as, worms, crabs, and few fishes; bind loose sediments; trap sediments; limited boat passage.	Loss of worms, crabs and few fishes; silt will not be trapped.			
Coral Area	Reef rock serves as substrate; many types of corals and few algae present; many fishes.	Actively growing portion of reef; shelter for numerous large food fish, lobsters and crabs; habitat for small aquarium-	Hinder growth of reef; loss of food fish, lobsters and crabs.			
		type fishes.				
Pavement	Smooth reef rock and rubble	Protects live coral zone	Live coral zone may be destroyed			
	caused by abrasive action of waves; coralline and turf algae present; few fishes.	from wave action.	by wave action.			

Reef Areas	Description	Function	Consequences of Alteration & Development			
LAGOONAL HOLE	Hole in reef of various size usually with sand bottom; rich coral growth; inhabited by many types of food fish, crabs, and shellfish.	Most reliable source of protein for local people; attractive scénic area for divers; deep water passage for boats; serve as site for sediment deposits.	Loss of edible fish and shell- fish; loss of possible tourist attraction; loss of natural boat passage.			
OUTER REEF SLOPE	Reef rock substrate; numerous types of corals, food fish, and shellfish.	Source of edible fish and shellfish; attractive underwater scenery for divers.	Loss of edible fish and shell- fish; loss of possible tourist attraction,			

S

Table 2. Definitions of the terms used for the proposed developments considered in Table 3.

Preservation: protection from alteration or change.

- Water Sports: swimming, snorkeling, diving, sailing, motor boating, water skiing, fishing, shelling.
- Aquaculture: intensive controlled production of commercially valuable plants and animals, usually requiring pens, ponds, and cages; farming of prawns, eels, turtles, rabbitfish, milkfish, oysters and others.
- Resorts: hotels, inns, or similar developments to be used by the tourist industry; including swimming pools, tennis courts, golf courses, shopping arcades and restaurants.
- Docks and Piers: building or improving facilities for mooring, berthing, docking, and loading or unloading from ships and boats; included are solid jetties as well as raised structures on pilings.
- Light Industry: clean industries producing little pollution or environmental impact; examples include bakeries, copra drying, printing, and manufacture of furnitures, handicrafts and clothings.
- Heavy Industry: manufacturing and processing industries which tend to have hazardous or badly polluting effluents or large impact on environment; examples include fish processing plants, cement plants, copra mills, canneries, power plants, desalination plants, oil storage and transhipment facilities, boat building and repairs, refineries, slaughterhouses, etc.
- Stormwater Runoff Disposal: discharge of rainwater through pipes, drains, ditches or by sheet runoff.
- Domestic Sewage Disposal: discharge of treated or untreated wastewater from a large public system or from individual homes or buildings.
- Industrial Sewage Disposal: discharge of treated or untreated wastewater from heavy industries.
- Solid Waste Disposal: permanent storage, destruction or recycling of garbage, refuse, junk, and unwanted solid materials.

- Channel Building and Enlarging: construction, improving, deepening, or widening boat channels; usually requires dredging or blasting, increasing siltation temporarily and increasing use of the channel as a long-term impact.
- Dredging: excavations, digging, scraping, dragline dredging, suction dredging, or other means of removing rubble, rock, sand, silt, coral or other bottom materials in areas below water level.
- Filling: building up of land by deposits of excavated, dredged, or # waste materials.

168

Table 3. Development suitability of reef areas. Key: Unsuitable = •, Partially Suitable = •, Suitable = 0.

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT	Mangrove	Seagrass	Algae-Sand	Coral (Lagoon & Reef Flat)	Reef Pavement	Coral (Outer Reef Slope)	Enclosed Lagoon	Semi-Enclosed Lagoon	Harbor	Barrier Reef Pass	
Preservation		0	0	0	0	0	0				
Water Sports	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
water oports	0	0	0	0	Ø	0	0	0	0	0	
Aquaculture	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	
Resorts	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	•	
Docks and Piers	0	0	0	O	0	•	0	Ø	0	• "	
Light Industry	0	Ø	0		Ø	•	0	O	0	0	
Heavy Industry					•	•			0		
Stormwater Runoff Disposal	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	0	
Domestic Sewage Disposal	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	0	0	Ø	
Industrial Sewage Disposal	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	
Solid Waste Disposal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Channel Building and Enlarging	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	
Dredging	D			0	0	•	0	0	0	0	
Filling	0	0	0	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	